LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST FISCAL YEARS 2018 AND 2019



Submitted to the Governor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO

August 2016

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (Agency Code 745)

Legislative Appropriations Request for Fiscal Years 2018 and 2019

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Administrator's Statement | 1 |
| Organizational Chart | 7 |
| Biennial Budget Overview Schedule | |
| Summary of Request | |
| Summary of Base Request by Strategy (2.A) | |
| Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance (2.B) | |
| Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense (2.C) | |
| Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes (2.D) | |
| Summary of Exceptional Items Request (2.E) | |
| Summary of Total Request by Strategy (2.F) | |
| Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes (2.G) | |
| Strategy Request | |
| Strategy Request (3.A) | |
| Program-Level Request Schedule (3.A.1) | |
| Rider Revisions and Additions Request (3.B) | |
| Exceptional Item Requests | 110 |
| Exceptional Item Request Schedule (4.A) | |
| Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule (4.B) | |
| Exceptional Items Strategy Request (4.C) | |
| Supporting Schedules | |
| Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule (6.A) | |

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (Agency Code 745)

Legislative Appropriations Request for Fiscal Years 2018 and 2019

Table of Contents

| | | Page |
|---|---|------|
| Homeland Security Funding Schedule | (6.G) | |
| Estimated Total of All Funds Outside t | he General Appropriations Act Bill Pattern Schedule (6.H) | |
| Ten Percent Biennial Base Reduction (| Options Schedule (6.I) | |
| 0 | | |
| Schedule 1A, Other Educational and G | eneral Income | |
| Schedule 1B, Health-related Institution | s Patient Income | |
| Schedule 2, Selected Educational, Gene | eral and Other Funds | |
| | ata Elements (UT/A&M) | |
| Schedule 4, Computation of OASI | | |
| Schedule 5, Calculation of Retirement | Proportionality and ORP Differential | |
| Schedule 6, Constitutional Capital Fund | ding | |
| | | |
| Schedule 8B, Tuition Revenue Bond Is | suance History | |
| Schedule 8D, Tuition Revenue Bonds I | Request by Project | |
| Schedule 9, Special Item Information | | |

Schedules Not Included in the Legislative Appropriations Request for Fiscal Years 2018 and 2019

| Agency Code: | Agency Name: | Prepared By: | Date: | Request Level: |
|----------------------|--|---|-----------|----------------|
| 745 | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | Jennifer Johnstone | July 2016 | Baseline |
| applicable. Accordin | fied below, the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antongly, these schedules have been excluded from the University of Texas est for the 2018-19 biennium. | | | |
| Number | Name | | | |
| Part 3.C | Rider Appropriations and Unexpended Balances Request | | | |
| Part 5.A | Capital Budget Project Schedule | | | |
| Part 5.B | Capital Budget Project Information | | | |
| Part 5.C | Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies | | | |
| Part 5.D | Capital Budget Operating and Maintenance | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Part 5.E | Capital Budget Project: Object of Expense and Method of Finance | ing by Strategy | | |
| Part 6.B | Current Biennium One-time Expenditure Schedule | | | |
| Part 6.C | Federal Funds Supporting Schedule | **** | | |
| Part 6.D | Federal Funds Tracking Schedule | | | |
| Part 6.E | Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule | | | |
| Part 6.F | Advisory Committee Supporting Schedule | 999 - 999 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 - 994 | | ****** |
| Part 6.J | Behavioral Health Funding Schedule | | | |
| Part 7.A | Indirect Administrative and Support Costs | | | |
| Part 7.B | Direct Administrative and Support Costs | | | |
| Part 8 | Summary of Request for Capital Project Financing | | | |
| Schedules 3A, C, D | Group Health Insurance Data Elements | | | |
| Schedule 8A | Proposed Tuition Revenue Projects | | | |
| Schedule 8C | Revenue Capacity for Tuition Revenue Bond Projects | ······ | | |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (UTHSCSA), one of six health-related components of the University of Texas System, submits the following Legislative Appropriations Request (LAR) for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 to the Governor's Office of Budget, Planning and Policy and the Legislative Budget Board (LBB).

1. Historical Overview

The UTHSCSA was legislatively approved in 1959 as the South Texas Medical School and graduated its first class of medical students in 1970. In the 1970s, our institution evolved into a comprehensive academic health center with schools of Medicine, Dentistry, Health Professions, Nursing and Biomedical Sciences. To date, we have graduated more than 32,200 students. Fall 2015 student enrollment was 3,130, plus 984 residents and post-graduate trainees served by faculty and staff of just over 5,300. We are the only research intensive university in South Texas and are ranked in the top 13 percent of all institutions worldwide receiving National Institutes of Health (NIH) funding. In 2015, we had a \$157.5M portfolio in research and other sponsored programs. We are ranked second in Texas for aging research funding from the National Institute on Aging (NIA) and have earned an international reputation in Longevity and Aging Studies. Additionally, since 2007, we manage a National Cancer Institute (NCI) designated Cancer Center, the Cancer Therapy & Research Center (CTRC), where we conduct clinical research trials, foster drug development and provide patient healthcare. At our Greehey Children's Cancer Research Institute (GCCRI), we specialize in children's cancer research. In 2015, we provided an excess of \$8.7M of uncompensated healthcare to uninsured and underinsured populations of San Antonio and South Texas. We are the leading economic generator in our city's \$30.6 billion a year in the biosciences and healthcare industry. Two of our leading discoveries that changed the world were the Palmaz Stent, used to treat over 2 million patients per year worldwide, and the Titanium Rib, an FDA-approved lung sparing device for children with chest wall deformities. In May 2016, our clinical programs (diabetes, endocrinology, geriatrics, nephrology, orthopedics, and urology) were cited as among the best according to the U.S. News & World Report. We offer joint degree programs with the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA), UT

In the late 1990s, the Texas Legislature charged us with the responsibility to serve the South Texas Border Region. Beginning with the 75th, SB606 authorized the creation of the Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC) in the Rio Grande Valley (RGV) with the purpose to expand professional health education under the auspices of our School of Medicine. With support from the Texas Legislature and UT System, we opened the initial RAHC education building in Harlingen in June 2002. In 2006, we opened the RAHC's basic research building in Edinburg adjacent to the UT Pan American campus. We opened the second building in Harlingen for Academic & Clinical Research in 2007 and a simulation teaching hospital in Harlingen in May 2014 to serve the RGV's undergraduate and graduate students. Given the highly impactful successes of the RAHC, the 81st (SB98) authorized the establishment of a stand-alone medical school and health science center in the Lower RGV. The 83rd enacted SB24/HB1000 and authorized the creation of the new general academic institution, University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV), to include the full integration of the RAHC into the UTRGV as its School of Medicine effective September 2016. The final cohort of the UTHSCSA South Texas Clinical Track (STCT) students will complete their medical training in 2019.

In 1999, the 76th further expanded our responsibilities to Laredo by authorizing through SB1288 the creation of the Regional Campus Laredo (RCL) for the purpose of providing professional health education opportunities and performing health-related scientific research in Laredo and the surrounding communities. We continue our commitment to meeting community-defined clinical and educational training needs in this historically underserved region of Texas.

2. Key Funding Issues

Our five schools depend on the General Revenue (GR) investments of the Texas Legislature's formula-driven appropriations to its health related institutions (HRIs), selected non-formula special items, and the related debt service associated with authorized Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRBs) to educate and train over 3,100 students annually who join Texas' healthcare workforce; to support our faculty's biomedical research; and to provide healthcare to thousands of Texans. The formula-driven funding recommendations developed and submitted to the Legislature by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) in collaboration with Texas' HRIs

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

through its Formula Advisory Committee (FAC), are designed to support our missions specifically by funding instruction and operations (I&O), infrastructure, research, and graduate medical education (GME) associated with residency programs to enable us to sustain and/or increase student enrollment levels, recruit quality faculty, and deliver services in adequately equipped facilities within our schools. GR also helps us secure extramural funding, helping us improve our research and clinical enterprises targeting the medically underserved. Success in meeting our various legislative missions and attaining performance measure targets is dependent on adequate and sustainable formula funding allocations each session. Our university is grateful to the 84th for authorizing TRBs (HB100) to fund capital projects that will allow us to renovate and repurpose antiquated space in the 40-yr old buildings housing our medical, dental, and nursing schools.

In response to budget policy directives, we applied a targeted approach to trim 4% from our non-formula base budget (\$1.4M). Areas impacted by this reduction include residency training, health education, health promotion/outreach, and collaborative biomedical research benefiting underserved areas in the Laredo and South Texas border regions. If the 4% reduction is applied to current formula funding levels, and additional \$8.3M would be suffered and greatly impair the ability to carry out our missions. The exercise to cut an additional 10% of non-formula base budget (\$3.3M) was applied across the board to all strategies. If the 10% reduction exercise is applied to current formula funding levels, an additional \$20.1M would be inflicted. Both reductions potentially impact our base formula and non-formula funding levels by \$33.1M and will significantly impede growth and diminish all programs in the health professions. These reduction will greatly impact our workforce capacity in terms of retaining and recruiting quality trained healthcare professionals associated with premier academic programs and research activities, resulting in a potential reduction of students and program closures that will compound the healthcare workforce shortage. Conversely, the continued investment of GR in HRIs will result in an exponential economic return to the State through increased extramural funding, improved clinical care and health outcomes targeting the medically underserved.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) presented its challenges in our efforts to produce Texas' healthcare workforce. GR supporting the escalating GME costs and expanding residency program slots in Texas are important to meet this need and grow the medical student body. Given lower Medicaid reimbursement rates, our faculty physicians will likely continue to serve a disproportionate share of uninsured and underinsured patients. It is important that Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) continue the 1115 waiver program such that our physician practice plan resources can draw and match federal funds to improve patient care and health outcomes for the communities we serve. Additionally, the anticipated 1332 waiver program being developed by HHSC for submission to CMS, effective in 2017, will have major implications to clinical care and operations reimbursement revenue, the effect of which is currently unknown.

3. Faculty & Staff

Attracting and retaining outstanding faculty and staff depends on three key factors: the opportunity to advance professionally; competitive, market-driven compensation; and first rate facilities. Our well-respected reputation in academia supports our ability to fill faculty and staff vacancies by drawing large numbers of national applicants. Operating with less GR makes it more challenging to retain and recruit high caliber personnel. UTHSCSA has experienced an average turnover rate of 15.6% over the past five years. The loss of competent and experienced professionals and a corresponding erosion of the funding that support these employees make it challenging to accomplish our goals. Stable formula funding allocations help us retain, recruit, and support faculty and staff salaries to maintain our current momentum in order to contribute to the healthcare workforce in Texas.

4. Facilities

We face significant financial challenges related to capital investments with a deferred maintenance back log of \$35M and a space deficit of 224,440-sf, as reported to the THECB. We have improved our financial condition overall, but remain unable to sufficiently address infrastructure and technology needs associated with educational programs and research activities due to limited and restricted resources. The buildings that house our medical and dental schools are the oldest buildings on our main campus and in dire need of major renovations. Built in 1968 and 1978, these two buildings total 1.3 million sf and comprise almost 30% of our space. Our nursing school building is over 40 years old. Although expanded in 1996, it quickly became obsolete due to increased student enrollments levels and changing curriculum delivery methods. To continue fulfilling our missions, we identified \$130M of critical repairs to these buildings in preparation for the 84th session, requesting \$114M paid

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

through an authorized TRB issuance with GR appropriations to cover the \$9.9M in related annual debt service. The 84th enacted HB100 authorizing TRBs for capital projects, awarding us \$80M in bonding capacity and the GR for debt service to renovate our buildings. We will invest \$10M of reserves and have received \$6M in Permanent University Funds (PUF) from the UT System to support this effort.

5. Education

The School of Medicine (SOM) curriculum is designed to improve the clinical competency of students and introduces such topics as medical ethics, preventive medicine, health disparities, and a MD/PhD track to educate future physicians and faculty. Course materials are enhanced with computer based instruction, patient simulations, standardized patient models, and small group discussions. A new curriculum was implemented for the 2013 entering class that promotes integrated, active and engaged learning in accordance with the LCME accreditation standards. Our SOM's planned enrollment level for 2014-15, 2015-16, and 2016-17 will be at 225 students, with 15 students committed to completing their 3rd and 4th years at the UTRGV School of Medicine's RAHC campuses and matched for residency purposes as the South Texas Clinical Track (STCT). These STCT students will finish their medical training in 2019. Enhancing GME formula funding will be an important means of enhancing the number of physicians ultimately practicing in South Texas and around the State. In an effort to assist underserved areas, our SOM has an affiliated agreement with the South Texas Veterans Health Care System (STVHCS) to train up to 10 medical students through clinical rotations at the VA's Outpatient Clinic in Laredo, beginning with three students in Fall 2016.

The School of Dentistry (SOD), one of the top ten in the nation, has fully implemented a new curriculum which emphasizes lifelong learning. Clinical management systems are utilized in the dental outpatient clinic to meet student educational needs. The Center for Oral Healthcare and Research (COHR) adjacent to the Medical Ambulatory Research Center (MARC) was constructed with PUF proceeds and opened in 2015 as the clinical home for our students' dental practice. At 198,000-sf, the COHR includes state-of-the-art dental equipment, streamlined clinical practices, efficiently delivered oral healthcare, and the education of our dental students. The SOD addresses the critical need for clinicians/scientists pursuing academic careers through a DDS/PhD program and is developing a community-based clinical dentistry training program for undergraduate and graduate dental students through a Dental Regional Program provided at our RCL. The SOD also oversees dental student clinical rotations and dental health professional training programs in the Lower RGV as part of the SOD's Dental Education Outreach Network, designed to link dentally underserved in the community with dental health professionals.

The School of Nursing (SON) continues to respond to the critical need for nurses and faculty by increasing both undergraduate and graduate enrollment. In the last five years, our SON has grown undergraduate enrollment by 65%. GR will continue to sustain nursing enrollment levels throughout the 2018-19 biennium by adopting the THECB's formula funding recommendations for HRIs in support of nursing education. The SON is actively addressing the decline in Nursing Faculty by expanding enrollment in both MSN and PhD programs and the doctorate of nursing practice (DNP) program that began in the fall 2012. In 2016, U.S. News and World Report ranked our SON's master's degree program as one of the top 100 programs (tied for 88th). Additionally, the young DNP program tied at 68th. If GR is not increased through formula allocations, enrollment in our nursing programs will be reduced.

The Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (GSBS) provides an excellent opportunity to train young scientists to address the healthcare needs within San Antonio and South Texas. The school has made major efforts to increase the number of young people from South Texas entering careers in biomedical research. Enhanced research funding will facilitate the continued development of joint master's and doctoral degree programs with UTSA in the areas of bioinformatics, clinical bioengineering, neurosciences, and communication hearing disorders. In 2014, the U.S. News and World Report ranked the UTSA-UTHSCSA joint Graduate Programs in Biomedical Engineering 55 out of 107 among biomedical engineering programs.

The School of Health Professions (SHP) offers bachelor's degrees in Clinical Laboratory Sciences, Cytogenetic, Emergency Heath Science, and Respiratory Care. Our graduate programs include master's degrees in Clinical Laboratory Sciences/Forensic Toxicology, Occupational Therapy, and a doctorate in Physical Therapy. In 2016,

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

the U.S. News and World Report ranked the Physician Assistant program at 33 (tied) out of 154. Additional programs include post baccalaureate certificates in Clinical Laboratory Sciences and certificates in Basic EMT and Paramedic.

6. Research

In FY15, we had a \$157.5M portfolio in research and other sponsored research programs. Our mission commits the institution to a major role in the discovery of new biomedical knowledge and the search for answers to healthcare needs. To that end, we have set strategic objectives to establish new and strengthen ongoing research initiatives in aging, cancer, neurosciences and stem cell research. GR will continue to help us maximize research productivity by updating our space, technology, databases, and other resources. This includes concentration on diseases that have a disproportionately high incidence in the San Antonio and South Texas. CPRIT grant awards continue to sustain and further the progress of the renowned CTRC and the GCCRI to support the enhancement of these programs for our clinical, translational and basic research activities. To date, UTHSCSA has been awarded more than \$65M in CPRIT grants. UTHSCSA supports the continued funding of CPRIT by the 85th. The landscape of our campus and the South Texas Medical Center is quickly evolving into a dynamic panorama of unparalleled scientific discovery. At the center of this transformation is the South Texas Research Facility (STRF). Opened in 2011, the impressive three-story, 190,000-sf building houses our growing research enterprise that will accelerate the translation of basic research environment at the STRF complements our nearby patient-centered facilities including the Medical Arts & Research Center (MARC), the home for the SOM's clinical outpatient practice (UT Medicine San Antonio); the COHR, the new clinical home for our students' dental practice that opened in 2015; as well as the CTRC and the GCCRI. Core research programs housed in the STRF include: Adult Cancer, Neurosciences, Molecular Medicine, Microbiology, I-CAIR, and the Center for Healthy Aging and Institute for Integration of Medicine and Science. Additionally, our Office of Technology Commercialization (OTC) operates to foster innovation and entrepreneurship among faculty, staff and traine

7. Partnerships

UTHSCSA has excelled at fostering collaborative resourcing through innovative partnerships with business, industry, education, government, and the military. The 77th (HB1716) created the San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) to facilitate collaboration and joint research and degree programs between UTHSCSA and UTSA. The program is designed to build on the scientific interactions and cooperation between our biomedical engineering and clinical scientists and UTSA's engineering and basic science faculty. The newly created Translational Science PhD program with UTSA, UT Health Houston, and UT Austin is one example of a joint degree program. UTSA and UTHSCSA have also worked together to consolidate the degree program in Nutrition with the program moving to UTSA in September 2012. Examples of synergy in joint research include areas in neurosciences, computational biology and metabolic biology including the study of diabetes, which is so prevalent in South Texas. Recognizing the importance of SALSI, in 2003 the UT System, UTHSCSA, and UTSA invested \$4.5M in the SALSI, thereby initiating several joint research and educational programs between these two institutions. The \$4M renewal of special item funding for SALSI will help us continue our momentum and successful collaborative efforts.

8. Exceptional Items Requests

*Barshop Institute for Aging Studies

Over the past 25 years, UTHSCSA has developed an internationally recognized research program in basic biomedical research on aging. As such, the Barshop was recently ranked #2 in Texas for aging research by the National Institute on Aging. Created in 1998, the Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies, has recruited scientific leaders in aging research from all over the world. The Institute has received \$4M in special item funding from the 83rd and 84th to continue our aging research and develop a Translational Aging Research Program, taking scientific discoveries made in the laboratory to patients. Health problems of aging Americans will dominate the exploding medical costs in the 21st century. Aging is, overwhelmingly, the #1 risk factor for our top causes of death (heart disease, cancer, stroke, respiratory disease, diabetes and Alzheimer's disease), disability, and loss of the capacity for independent living. In treating the underlying causes of aging, the prospect of a more cost

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

effective approach to significantly extending the disease free period of human health is enhanced. Continued state funding over the 2018-19 biennium for this initiative ensures we remain at the forefront of discoveries which could save billions of dollars in healthcare expenses and improve the quality of life for many Texans. Additionally, we request enhanced funding from the 85th of \$5M to expand the infrastructure of this program that will allow us to reach more participants that may benefit from the clinical research and health-promoting activities conducted by this Translational Research Program. The support will allow us to expand into Military Health and to sustain a subject registry and repository, create community research teams, maintain data management platforms, modernize our translational research infrastructure, train new faculty, and attract the best scientists to Texas. UTHSCSA has a significant and solid foundation in both clinical and neuroscience research upon which to build, in addition to a vast array of internal programs and external partnerships in this important area of our region's health. Of these, our membership in the Texas Alzheimer's Research and Care Consortium (TARCC), a collaboration between six of Texas' leading medical research institutions to improve early diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of Alzheimer's Disease (AD), is notable as it reflects our dedication and intellectual resources and capacity to join other academic institutions in finding life-saving treatments and cures for AD patients and their families.

*Regional Campus Laredo (RCL)

The 76th SB1288 established the RCL as a beacon for health professional education, research, and service for Laredo and surrounding communities in the areas of undergraduate, graduate, and research to meet the educational and healthcare needs of the medically underserved Texans in this area of the state. The RCL currently receives special item funding to support dental and allied health programs, which include bilingual, dual, and joint degree programs with TAMIU in professional health, as well as other community programs that promote awareness and increase access to healthcare to the citizens of Laredo and the surrounding communities. Continued state funding ensures basic healthcare needs are addressed in this region. We are seeking \$2.9M of enhanced funding to provide targeted "pipeline" activities that will increase diversity in the dental and allied dental professions, grow student enrichment programs that promote an interest in health careers, develop professional health degree programs geared towards nontraditional students and/or post graduate students, to expand the existing Pediatric Dentistry residency training program and to reestablish the Physician's Assistant clinical training program in Laredo. Furthermore, Laredo and the Webb County region represents a young population with disproportionate number of residents living below poverty with limited healthcare access and a low level of education. This region is designated as medically underserved with a shortage of well-trained health professionals and an abundance of health challenges. This region also represents one of the fastest growing areas of Texas, pivotally located for international trade. Yet the explosive growth of this region has widened the gap between healthcare professionals and community needs. There is crucial need to establish and expand local health training programs, further develop community-based research and support outreach services at this campus. Stable program leadership, rapidly increasing demands of student applicants, and demand by physicians to employ PAs demonstrate the need to expand the San Antonio-based PA program to the RCL. Additionally, the SOD continues to provide academic programs and community services in Laredo via the RCL to serve the ever-increasing community demands for more educational opportunities and patient care. Current RCL programs include a pediatric dental residency program, specialty periodontics and prosthodontics training and treatment, general dentistry rotations, and continuing education to the Laredo healthcare community. UTHSCSA proposes to increase by 2 the number of pediatric dental residents to provide a required clinical clerkship for seniors students at the Laredo Health Department, starting in Fall 2016; to implement a required dental hygiene rotation for senior students at the Laredo Health Department starting Fall 2016; to establish affiliation agreements with federally qualified health centers in Eagle Pass, Del Rio and Uvalde to implement clinical rotations for senior dental students (housing will need to be identified); and, to establish partnerships with organizations focused on providing primary dental care to uninsured families in Del Rio, Eagle Pass, Laredo, El Cenizo, and Rio Bravo. There are tentative plans for our SOD to explore affiliation agreements with the South Texas Veterans Health Care System (STVHCS) to train dental students through clinical rotations at the VA Outpatient Clinic in Laredo.

*Outreach Support-South Texas Programs

UTHSCSA is well positioned to leverage its strong connections with the community and networks of primary care physician practices to facilitate the access of our patient data to clinician investigators for research purposes. We are seeking \$3.35M of enhanced funding from the 85th to continue our successful programs. Expanding the mission of South Texas Outreach Programs to include health education programs such as the South Texas Childhood Obesity Initiative and maintain a data registry

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

system for this region of the State is gravely needed. Access to Electronic Health Records (EHR) of primary care facilities in South Texas will make patient data available for research purposes throughout UT System, thereby developing a state-wide "medical informatics network" (a patient data warehouse) for large scale studies aimed at improving population health, health outcomes and new evidence-based health policies that can positively impact clinical practice. With consent, we can develop a Research Registry of individuals from South Texas willing to participate in clinical studies and make their demographic, health and health history data available to a broader research community. Mobile Lab Clinics could be developed to provide healthcare services to populations in rural areas (e.g., measures of blood pressure, cholesterol, diabetes, body weight) and connect the EHR of these mobile units to the "network" to use for research projects. In addition, our dental school provides educational, rotational, and community services in the Lower Rio Grande Valley (Harlingen, Brownsville, and Raymondville) to serve the ever increasing community demands for more healthcare. Partnerships with Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) will be required to provide clinical and outreach training. The SOD also seeks to establish affiliations with other FQHC clinics, school districts and community organizations in Hidalgo (San Juan, Mission) and Starr (Rio Grande City, Roma) counties.

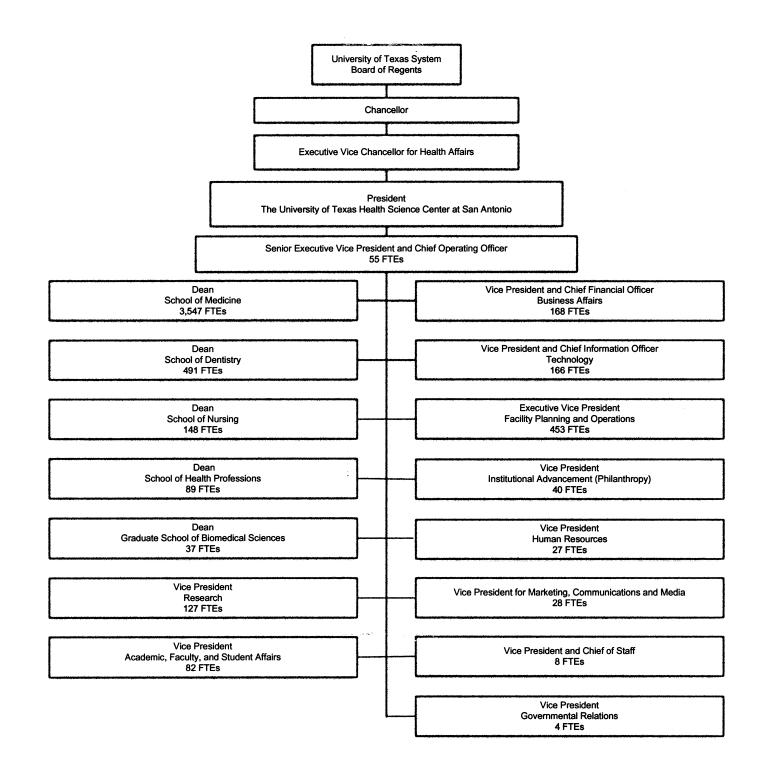
*San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI)

The UTHSCSA renews its \$4M special item need for SALSI in the 2018-19 biennium to help us continue our momentum and successful collaborative efforts with our various partners. SALSI's mission is to bring together expertise to collaborate on joint studies that significantly contribute to solutions for challenges facing healthcare in Texas and around the nation. SALSI will achieve its mission through faculty development programs, shared resources (e.g., core laboratories) and collaborative funding mechanisms. These are challenging times in research and research education. The strategy to meet these challenges is via strong collaborative efforts that bring multiple factions and viewpoints to a common cause. The past SALSI efforts have helped both UTSA and UTHSCSA make great strides in their missions and has benefited San Antonio, South Texas, and beyond. With this critical mass in place, and the formation of a SALSI Academy, we are proposing to not only strengthen the bridges we have built over the past decade, but to build new ones. The past legislative funds, as well as internal and philanthropic contributions, provided to the UTHSCSA-UTSA joint efforts have created multiple pillars upon which we will continue to build with new innovative initiatives.

9. Summary

The UTHSCSA endorses the THECB's HRI FAC's Formula Funding recommendations to the 85th, which would provide enhanced funding for Instruction and Operations, Research, and Infrastructure in the 2018-19 biennium. We also support additional increases in GR funding for GME, and bonding authority for needed campus capital projects along with the associated debt service, should general revenue be made available for such purposes. We remain dedicated to focusing resources on educational efforts and disease-related clinical and life sciences research that address the critical healthcare needs in San Antonio and the South Texas border regions.

Security sensitive positions are restricted to those described in TEC §51.215 and TGC §411.094. The President has designated all positions at UTHSCSA as being security sensitive. In accordance with UT System policy, criminal history record information will be obtained on all finalists considered for appointment to a security sensitive position. Criminal history record information is not re-obtained for current employees when reclassifications, promotions, or career progressions occur.



85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| | | | /45 | - | | Science Center a | at San Antonio | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|------------|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------|------------|---------|
| | GI | GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | Appropriation Years: 2018-19 E FUNDS GR DEDICATED FEDERAL FUNDS | | OTHER FUNDS | | ALL FUNDS | | EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS | | |
| | | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2018-19 |
| Goal: 1. Provide Instructional and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operations Support | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1.1. Medical Education | | 80,777,061 | | 5,520,594 | | | | | | 86,297,655 | | |
| 1.1.2. Dental Education | | 54,353,917 | | 3,508,869 | | | | | | 57,862,786 | | |
| 1.1.3. Biomedical Sciences Training | | 6,333,226 | | 826,628 | | | | | | 7,159,854 | | |
| 1.1.4. Allied Health Professions Training |) | 6,817,394 | | 2,921,050 | | | | | | 9,738,444 | | |
| 1.1.5. Nursing Education | | 14,651,338 | | 1,164,002 | | | | | | 15,815,340 | | |
| 1.1.6. Graduate Medical Education | | 7,365,262 | | | | | | | | 7,365,262 | | |
| 1.2.1. Staff Group Insurance Premiums | | | | 2,744,074 | 3,028,925 | | | | | 2,744,074 | 3,028,92 | 5 |
| 1.2.2. Workers' Compensation Insurance | е | 432,742 | 385,614 | | | | | | | 432,742 | 385,614 | ŧ |
| 1.2.3. Unemployment Insurance | | 183,422 | 176,086 | | | | | | | 183,422 | 176,08 | 3 |
| 1.3.1. Texas Public Education Grants | | | | 3,250,000 | 3,300,000 | | | | | 3,250,000 | 3,300,00 |) |
| 1.3.3. Dental Loans | | | | 97,500 | 100,000 | | | | | 97,500 | 100,00 |) |
| Tot | tal, Goal | 170,914,362 | 561,700 | 20,032,717 | 6,428,925 | | | | | 190,947,079 | 6,990,62 | 5 |
| Goal: 2. Provide Research Support | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1.1. Research Enhancement | | 4,904,120 | | 338,789 | | | | | | 5,242,909 | | |
| Tot | tal, Goal | 4,904,120 | | 338,789 | | | | | | 5,242,909 | | |
| | | | | ، سر | د چېنې د د. • | ** * | | | | | | |
| Goal: 3. Provide Infrastructure Suppor | | | | 4 400 050 | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.1. E&G Space Support | | 33,898,737 | | 1,132,653 | | | | | | 35,031,390 | | |
| 3.2.1. Tuition Revenue Bond Retiremen | • | 25,600,696 | 31,793,152 | | | | | | | 25,600,696 | 31,793,152 | |
| Tot | tal, Goal | 59,499,433 | 31,793,152 | 1,132,653 | | | | | | 60,632,086 | 31,793,15 | 2 |
| Goal: 4. Provide Health Care Support | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.1. Dental Clinic Operations | | 3,454,390 | 3,156,212 | | | | | | | 3,454,390 | 3,156,212 | |
| Tot | tal, Goal | 3,454,390 | 3,156,212 | | | | | | | 3,454,390 | 3,156,21 | 2 |

Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| | | 745 T | he University of | of Texas Health | Science Center | at San Antonio | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| | | | A | ppropriation Ye | ars: 2018-19 | | | | | | EXCEPTIONAL |
| | GENERAL REVE | ENUE FUNDS | GR DED | ICATED | FEDERA | L FUNDS | OTHER F | UNDS | ALL FU | NDS | ITEM FUNDS |
| | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2016-17 | 2018-19 | 2018-19 |
| Goal: 5. Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.1.2. Regional Campus - Laredo | 8,446,578 | 8,108,714 | | | | | | | 8,446,578 | 8,108,714 | 2,900,000 |
| 5.1.3. Outreach Support-South Tx Programs | 2,690,812 | 2,690,812 | | | | | | | 2,690,812 | 2,690,812 | 3,350,000 |
| 5.2.2. Podiatry Residency Training | 252,614 | | | | | | | | 252,614 | | |
| 5.3.1. Mycobacterial-Mycology Research Lab | 273,610 | | | | | | | | 273,610 | | |
| 5.3.2. Sa-Life Sciences Institute (Salsi) | 4,000,000 | 3,840,000 | | | | | | | 4,000,000 | 3,840,000 | |
| 5.3.3. Barshop Institute For Aging Studies | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | | | | | | | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 5.4.1. Institutional Enhancement | 10,684,048 | 10,684,048 | | | | | | | 10,684,048 | 10,684,048 | |
| Total, Goal | 30,347,662 | 29,323,574 | | | | | | | 30,347,662 | 29,323,574 | 11,250,000 |
| Goal: 7. Tobacco Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - Uthsc Sa | | | | | | | 26,834,584 | 24,480,000 | 26,834,584 | 24,480,000 | |
| 7.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund | | | | | | | 5,274,572 | 3,392,110 | 5,274,572 | 3,392,110 | |
| Total, Goal | | | | | | | 32,109,156 | 27,872,110 | 32,109,156 | 27,872,110 | |
| Total, Agency | 269,119,967 | 64,834,638 | 21,504,159 | 6,428,925 | | | 32,109,156 | 27,872,110 | 322,733,282 | 99,135,673 | 11,250,000 |
| Total FTEs | | | | | | | | | 2,169.5 | 2,216.2 | 25.0 |

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Goal / <i>Objective /</i> STRATEGY | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
|---|------------|--|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
| 1 Instructional Programs | | | | | |
| 1 MEDICAL EDUCATION (1) | 41,926,648 | 42,931,339 | 43,366,316 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 DENTAL EDUCATION (1) | 26,706,942 | 28,859,189 | 29,003,597 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING (1) | 3,461,625 | 3,570,598 | 3,589,256 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING (1) | 4,480,065 | 4,696,756 | 5,041,688 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 NURSING EDUCATION (1) | 7,643,955 | 7,732,975 | 8,082,365 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION (1) | 3,682,631 | 3,682,631 | 3,682,631 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Operations - Staff Benefits | | н. С. С. С | | | |
| 1 STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS | 1,276,212 | 1,307,765 | 1,436,309 | 1,477,524 | 1,551,401 |
| 2 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | 219,646 | 216,371 | 216,371 | 192,807 | 192,807 |
| 3 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE | 237,635 | 91,711 | 91,711 | 88,043 | 88,043 |
| | | | | | |

3 Operations - Statutory Funds

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

2.A. Page 1 of 5

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1 TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS | 1,597,650 | 1,625,000 | 1,625,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| 2 MEDICAL LOANS | 64,713 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 DENTAL LOANS | 49,529 | 47,500 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$91,347,251 | \$94,761,835 | \$96,185,244 | \$3,458,374 | \$3,532,251 |
| 2 Provide Research Support | | | | | |
| <u>1</u> Research Activities | | | | | |
| 1 RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT (1) | 2,271,300 | 2,427,959 | 2,814,950 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 2 | \$2,271,300 | \$2,427,959 | \$2,814,950 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 3 Provide Infrastructure Support | | | | | |
| 1 Operations and Maintenance | | | | | , |
| 1 E&G SPACE SUPPORT (1) | 17,152,929 | 17,451,061 | 17,580,329 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Infrastructure Support | | | | | |
| 1 TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | 9,707,055 | 9,704,120 | 15,896,576 | 15,896,576 | 15,896,576 |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

2.A. Page 2 of 5

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/11/2016 4:39:50PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Goal / <i>Objective /</i> STRATEGY | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL, GOAL 3 | \$26,859,984 | \$27,155,181 | \$33,476,905 | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 |
| 4 Provide Health Care Support | | | | | |
| 1 Dental Clinic Care | | | | | |
| 1 DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS | 2,003,041 | 1,727,195 | 1,727,195 | 1,578,106 | 1,578,106 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 4 | \$2,003,041 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,578,106 | \$1,578,106 |
| 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| 1 Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | | | |
| 1 REGIONAL ACADEMIC HEALTH CENTER | 20,531,444 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 REGIONAL CAMPUS - LAREDO | 5,495,003 | 4,223,289 | 4,223,289 | 4,054,357 | 4,054,357 |
| 3 OUTREACH SUPPORT-SOUTH TX PROGRAMS | 1,345,406 | 1,345,406 | 1,345,406 | 1,345,406 | 1,345,406 |
| 2 Residency Training Special Items | | | | | |
| 1 FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY TRAINING | 539,671 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 PODIATRY RESIDENCY TRAINING | 166,664 | 126,307 | 126,307 | 0 | 0 |

2.A. Page 3 of 5

a state of the second

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3 Research Special Item | | | | | |
| 1 MYCOBACTERIAL-MYCOLOGY RESEARCH LAB | 179,944 | 136,805 | 136,805 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 SA-LIFE SCIENCES INSTITUTE (SALSI) | 0 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 1,920,000 | 1,920,000 |
| 3 BARSHOP INSTITUTE FOR AGING STUDIES | 2,149,228 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 4Institutional Support Special Items | | | | | |
| 1 INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT | 5,342,024 | 5,342,024 | 5,342,024 | 5,342,024 | 5,342,024 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 5 | \$35,749,384 | \$15,173,831 | \$15,173,831 | \$14,661,787 | \$14,661,787 |
| 7 Tobacco Funds | | | | | |
| 1Tobacco Earnings for Research | | | | | |
| 1 TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTHSC SA | 9,508,731 | 13,552,689 | 13,281,895 | 12,240,000 | 12,240,000 |
| 2 TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND | 1,490,170 | 3,828,815 | 1,445,757 | 1,696,055 | 1,696,055 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 7 | \$10,998,901 | \$17,381,504 | \$14,727,652 | \$13,936,055 | \$13,936,055 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |

14 M (1)

2.A. Page 4 of 5

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST* | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 147,680,089 | 130,622,183 | 138,497,784 | 32,417,319 | 32,417,319 |
| SUBTOTAL | \$147,680,089 | \$130,622,183 | \$138,497,784 | \$32,417,319 | \$32,417,319 |
| General Revenue Dedicated Funds: | | | | | |
| 704 Bd Authorized Tuition Inc | 2,074,893 | 1,913,772 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | 8,475,978 | 8,710,046 | 8,880,341 | 3,177,524 | 3,251,401 |
| SUBTOTAL | \$10,550,871 | \$10,623,818 | \$10,880,341 | \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 |
| Other Funds: | | | | | |
| 810 Permanent Health Fund Higher Ed | 1,490,170 | 3,828,815 | 1,445,757 | 1,696,055 | 1,696,055 |
| 811 Permanent Endowment FD UTHSC-SA | 9,508,731 | 13,552,689 | 13,281,895 | 12,240,000 | 12,240,000 |
| SUBTOTAL | \$10,998,901 | \$17,381,504 | \$14,727,652 | \$13,936,055 | \$13,936,055 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.A. Page 5 of 5

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| IETHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | | | | | | | |
| REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GAA | A) \$137,448,592 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GA | A) \$0 | \$131,422,183 | \$131,510,128 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| Direct Appropriations - Baseline request for 2018-2019 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$16,520,743 | \$16,520,743 | | |
| Direct Appropriations - Baseline request for Existing TR | RBs \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 | | |
| RIDER APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | |
| Article III, Rider 8 Contingency for a New University | \$5,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Article III, Rider 3, RA | .HC | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |

8/11/2016 4:39:50PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: The Univer | sity of Texas Health Se | cience Center at San Ar | tonio | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 201 9 |
| GENERAL REVENUE | | | | | |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Article III, Rid | ler 4, Laredo \$933,326 | \$(800,000) | \$800,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TRANSFERS | | | | | |
| THECB Rider 71/HB 100 Tuition Revenue Bor | nd \$0 | \$0 | \$6,187,656 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FOTAL, General Revenue Fund | \$147,680,089 | \$130,622,183 | \$138,497,784 | \$32,417,319 | \$32,417,319 |
| FOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE | \$147,680,089 | \$130,622,183 | \$138,497,784 | \$32,417,319 | \$32,417,319 |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED | | | | | |
| 704 GR Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuiti REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS | ion Increases Account No. 704 | | | | |
| Estimated Appropriations from MOF Table (20 | 16-17 GAA) \$0 | \$650,000 | \$650,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Appropriations for 2018-2019 Bienni | ium \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: | 745 | Agency | name: The Univers | ity of Texas Health Sci | ience Center at San An | tonio | |
|--------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| METHOD OF | FINANCING | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
| GENERAL | . REVENUE FUND - DEDI | CATED | | | | | |
| | BASE ADJUSTMENT | | | | | | |
| L | | | | | | | |
| | Revised Receipts | | | | | | |
| | | | \$2,074,893 | \$1,263,772 | \$1,350,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Authorized Tuition in approval from the UT programs, which gene 2015. The enrollment adding exceeded the a | 016-2017 LAR was submitted with r FY 2015. Subsequent to submission, System Board of Regents and the TH rated actual Board Authorized Tuitio levels for programs that UTHSCSA mount that was initially estimated an AT levels in FY 2016 and 2017. | UTHSCSA received IECB to expand n of \$2.07M for FY was successful in | | | | |
| FOTAL, | GR Dedicated - Estima | ed Board Authorized Tuition Incre | | | | | |
| | | | \$2,074,893 | \$1,913,772 | \$2,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 770 | GR Dedicated - Estimated Of | her Educational and General Income | Account No. 770 | | | | |
| I | REGULAR APPROPRIATIO | NS | | | | | |
| | Estimated Appropriations | from MOF Table (2014-2015) | | | | | |
| | | | \$8,517,187 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Estimated Appropriations | from MOF Table (2016-2017) | | | | | |
| | | | \$0 | \$8,444,506 | \$8,444,508 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Estimated Appropriations | for 2018-2019 Riennium | | | | | |
| | Estimated Appropriations | or 2010-2017 Dicimium | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | 17 ^{2.B.} P | age 3 of 9 | | | |

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: The Univer | sity of Texas Health Sc | ience Center at San An | tonio | |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED | | | | | |
| BASE ADJUSTMENT | | | | | |
| Revised Receipts | | | | | |
| | \$(41,209) | \$265,540 | \$435,833 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Although UTHSCSA received higher initially estimated due to enrollment growth, we als costs than was initially estimated for Fiscal Years 2 | so experienced higher benefits 2015, 2016, and 2017. | | | | |
| | Ceneral Income Account No | 770 | | | |
| | \$8,475,978 | \$8,710,046 | \$8,880,341 | \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 |
| | \$8,475,978 | | \$8,880,341 \$10,880,341 | \$3,177,524 \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 \$3,251,401 |
| FOTAL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED - 704, 708 & | \$8,475,978 770 \$10,550,871 | \$8,710,046 \$10,623,818 | \$10,880,341 | \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED - 704, 708 & | \$8,475,978 770 | \$8,710,046 | | | \$3,251,401 \$3,251,401 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED - 704, 708 & TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED | \$8,475,978 770 \$10,550,871 \$10,550,871 | \$8,710,046 \$10,623,818 \$10,623,818 | \$10,880,341 | \$3,177,524 \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 |
| FOTAL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED - 704, 708 & FOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED | \$8,475,978 770 \$10,550,871 \$10,550,871 | \$8,710,046 \$10,623,818 \$10,623,818 | \$10,880,341 | \$3,177,524 \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 \$3,251,401 |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED - 704, 708 & TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED TOTAL, GR & GR-DEDICATED FUNDS | \$8,475,978 770 \$10,550,871 \$10,550,871 | \$8,710,046 \$10,623,818 \$10,623,818 | \$10,880,341 | \$3,177,524 \$3,177,524 | \$3,251,401 \$3,251,401 |

8/11/2016 4:39:50PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: | The Universi | ity of Texas Health Scie | ence Center at San Anto | nio | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | | |
| Estimated Appropriations from MOF Table (2 | 016-2017) | \$0 | \$1,720,512 | \$1,720,512 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Appropriations for 2018-2019 Bien | nium | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Appropriations for 2018-2019 Bien | nium | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,696,055 | \$1,696,055 |
| RIDER APPROPRIATION | | | | | | |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Art III, Rider | | \$1,859,260 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Art III, Rider | | 6(2,207,610) | \$2,207,610 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Art III, Rider | 5 (2016) | \$0 | \$ (63,222) | \$63,222 | \$0 | \$0 |

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Е | \$0 \$0 | Est 2016 \$0 | Bud 2017 \$(318,520) | Req 2018 \$318,520 | Req 2019 \$0 |
|-------|------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2017) | | \$0 | \$(318,520) | \$318,520 | \$0 |
| 2017) | | \$0 | \$(318,520) | \$318,520 | \$0 |
| | | \$0 | \$(318,520) | \$318,520 | \$0 |
| | \$0 | | | | |
| | \$0 | | | | |
| | | \$0 | \$0 | \$(318,520) | \$318,520 |
| | | | | | |
| | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$(318,520) |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| \$ | (37,634) | \$(41,085) | \$(24,457) | \$ 0 | \$0 |
| | | | | | |
| | \$7,201 | \$5,000 | \$5,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| n | | | | | |
| | +90,170 | \$3,020,013 | \$1,443,737 | \$1,090,055 | \$1,696,055 |
| | | | | | |
| | | \$(37,634) \$7,201 | \$(37,634) \$(41,085) \$7,201 \$5,000 | \$(37,634) \$(41,085) \$(24,457) \$7,201 \$5,000 \$5,000 | \$(37,634) \$(41,085) \$(24,457) \$0 \$7,201 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$0 |

8/11/2016 4:39:50PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 A | gency name: The Univer | rsity of Texas Health Sc | eience Center at San An | tonio | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| ETHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Estimated Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GA | AA) \$11,460,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | \$11,400,000 | DQ. | 9 0 | 20 | \$0 |
| Estimated Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GA | AA) | | | | |
| | \$0 | \$11,940,000 | \$11,940,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Appropriations for 2018-2019 Biennium | | | | | |
| Estimated Appropriations for 2010 2017 Diemination | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| RIDER APPROPRIATION | | | | | |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Art III, Rider 5 (2014) | | | | | |
| | \$15,258,685 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Art III, Rider 5 (2015) | | | | | |
| | \$(17,774,584) | \$17,774,584 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | | | | |
| Unexpended Balance Authority, Art III, Rider 5 (2016) | \$0 | \$(16,391,895) | \$16,391,895 | \$0 | \$0 |

Unexpended Balance Authority, Art III, Rider 5 (2017)

8/11/2016 4:39:50PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: The Unive | ersity of Texas Health S | cience Center at San Ai | itonio | |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 |
| OTHER FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$(15,400,000) | \$15,400,000 | \$0 |
| Unexpended Balance (2018) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$(15,400,000) | \$15,400,000 |
| Unexpended Balance (2019) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$(15,400,000) |
| BASE ADJUSTMENT | | | | | |
| Revised Receipts - Distributions Adjustment | \$480,000 | \$180,000 | \$300,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Revised Receipts - Interest Income | \$84,630 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, Permanent Endowment Fund, UTHSC San Anton | nio \$9,508,731 | \$13,552,689 | \$13,281,895 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS | \$10,998,901 | \$17,381,504 | \$14,727,652 | \$13,936,055 | \$13,936,055 |
| GRAND TOTAL | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: The Universit | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | Req 2018 | Req 2019 | |
| ULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | | | | | |
| REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GAA) | 2,416.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA) | 0.0 | 2,169.5 | 2,169.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Regular Appropriations | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2,216.2 | 2,216.2 | |
| UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP | | | | | | |
| Unauthorized Number Over (Below) Cap - GAA FTE Adjustment | (241.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Unauthorized Number Over (Below) Cap | (205.8) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| OTAL, ADJUSTED FTES | 1,969.3 | 2,169.5 | 2,169.5 | 2,216.2 | 2,216.2 | |
| IUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY UNDED FTEs | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |

2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense

8/11/2016 4:39:50PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| OBJECT OF EXPENSE | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$68,196,042 | \$61,938,255 | \$62,922,600 | \$8,975,465 | \$8,975,465 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$13,080,378 | \$12,272,262 | \$11,945,142 | \$3,704,029 | \$3,777,906 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES | \$47,381,838 | \$42,575,837 | \$40,130,329 | \$6,853,236 | \$6,853,236 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | \$76,447 | \$18,061 | \$17,392 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$423,870 | \$272,826 | \$357,946 | \$42,035 | \$42,035 |
| 2008 DEBT SERVICE | \$13,393,868 | \$13,394,308 | \$19,583,389 | \$19,596,576 | \$19,596,576 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$25,646,928 | \$27,598,008 | \$28,439,674 | \$10,299,049 | \$10,299,049 |
| 3001 CLIENT SERVICES | \$404,446 | \$273,769 | \$281,010 | \$10,102 | \$10,102 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$626,044 | \$284,179 | \$428,295 | \$50,406 | \$50,406 |
| OOE Total (Excluding Riders) | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |
| OOE Total (Riders) Grand Total | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Goal/ Obje | ective / Outcome | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
|------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 Provid | de Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
| 1 | Instructional Programs | | | | | |
| KEY | 1 % Medical School Students Passing NLE Pa | rt 1 or Part 2 on First Try | | | | |
| | | 95.60% | 96.00% | 96.00% | 96.00% | 96.00% |
| KEY | 2 % Medical School Graduates Practicing Prin | mary Care in Texas | | | | |
| | | 39.00% | 39.00% | 39.00% | 40.00% | 40.00% |
| | 3 % Med School Grads Practicing Primary Ca | re in Texas Underserved A | rea | | | |
| | | 58.00% | 42.50% | 42.50% | 40.00% | 40.00% |
| KEY | 4 Percent of Medical Residency Completers Pr | | | | | |
| | | 42.40% | 42.00% | 42.00% | 42.00% | 42.00% |
| | 5 Total Uncompensated Care Provided by Fac | • | | | | |
| | | 8,741,910.00 | 10,010,000.00 | 11,010,000.00 | 12,120,000.00 | 13,330,000.00 |
| | 6 Total Net Patient Revenue by Faculty | 0,741,910.00 | 10,010,000.00 | 11,010,000.00 | 12,120,000.00 | 15,550,000.00 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 156,102,120.00 | 168,650,000.00 | 179,720,000.00 | 190,800,000.00 | 196,530,000.00 |
| KEY | 7 % Dental School Grads Admitted to Advanc | , . | · · | 179,720,000.00 | 190,800,000.00 | 190,550,000.00 |
| | | 5 | • | 20.000/ | 20.000/ | 00.000/ |
| KEY | 8 % Dental School Students Passing NLE Part | 30.00% | 20.00% | 20.00% | 20.00% | 20.00% |
| KE I | 8 % Dental School Students Passing NLE Part | | | | | |
| | | 96.00% | 94.00% | 94.00% | 94.00% | 94.00% |
| KEY | 9 Percent of Dental School Graduates Who Ar | e Licensed in Texas | | | | |
| | | 73.00% | 77.00% | 77.00% | 78.00% | 78.00% |
| | 10 % Dental School Grads Practicing in Texas | Dental Underserved Area | | | | |
| | | 5.10% | 6.00% | 6.00% | 6.00% | 6.00% |
| KEY | 11 Percent Allied Health Grads Passing Certif/I | Licensure Exam First Try | | | | |
| | | 89.00% | 89.00% | 89.00% | 90.00% | 90.00% |
| KEY | 12 Percent Allied Health Graduates Licensed or | r Certified in Texas | | | | |
| | | 91.20% | 90.00% | 90.00% | 90.00% | 90.00% |

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

8/11/2016 4:39:51PM

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Goal/ <i>Obje</i> | ective / Outcome | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| KEY | 13 Percent BSN Grads Passing National Licensing | Exam First Try in Texa | S | | | |
| | | 78.49% | 82.00% | 84.00% | 85.00% | 85.00% |
| KEY | 14 Percent of BSN Graduates Who Are Licensed in | n Texas | | | | |
| | | 98.22% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 95.00% | 95.00% |
| ΈY | 15 Administrative (Instit Support) Cost As % of T | otal Expenditures | | | | |
| | | 5.21% | 5.00% | 5.00% | 6.00% | 6.00% |
| EY | 18 % Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texa | 35 | | | | |
| Provid | | 66.00% | 66.00% | 66.00% | 67.00% | 67.00% |
| | de Research Support <i>Research Activities</i> | | | | | |
| ΈY | 1 Total External Research Expenditures | | | | | |
| | | 114,210,105.00 | 114,300,000.00 | 115,443,000.00 | 118,906,290.00 | 122,473,479.00 |
| | 2 External Research Expends As % of State Appr | opriations for Research | | | | |
| | | 3,352.61% | 3,475.52% | 3,510.27% | 3,615.58% | 3,724.05% |
| | le Health Care Support Dental Clinic Care | | | | | |
| EY | 1 Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-or | wned Facilities | | | | |
| | | 340,240.00 | 590,581.00 | 630,000.00 | 674,000.00 | 721,000.00 |
| EY | 2 Total Net Patient Revenue in State-owned Facili | ities | | | | |
| | | 2,111,126.00 | 2,423,203.00 | 2,786,000.00 | 3,203,000.00 | 3,680,000.00 |
| | 3 State General Revenue Support for Uncomp. C: | are as a % of Uncomp. (| Care | | | |
| | | 507.64% | 292.46% | 274.16% | 256.26% | 239.56% |

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

0.0

Agency code: 745

Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GR and | | | | | | Bith | nium |
|-----------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| GR/GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds |
| \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 | 10.0 | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 | 10.0 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |
| \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 | 10.0 | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 | 10.0 | \$2,900,000 | \$2,900,000 |
| \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 | 5.0 | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 | 5.0 | \$3,350,000 | \$3,350,000 |
| \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | 25.0 | \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | 25.0 | \$11,250,000 | \$11,250,000 |
| \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | | \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | | \$11,250,000 | \$11,250,000 |
| \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | | \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | | \$11,250,000 | \$11,250,000 |
| | | 25.0 | | | 25.0 | | |
| | \$1,450,000 \$1,675,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 | \$1,450,000 \$1,675,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 | \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 10.0 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 5.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 | \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 10.0 \$1,450,000 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 5.0 \$1,675,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 | \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 10.0 \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 5.0 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 | \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 10.0 \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 10.0 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 5.0 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 5.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 | \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 10.0 \$1,450,000 \$1,450,000 10.0 \$2,900,000 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 \$5.0 \$3,350,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 25.0 \$1,250,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$11,250,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$11,250,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$11,250,000 |

0.0

Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs

.

2.F. Summary of Total Request by StrategyDATE :8/11/201685th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1TIME :4:39:52PMAutomated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)TIME :4:39:52PM

| Agency code: 745 Agency name: | The University of Texas Health | Science Center a | at San Antonio | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2018 | Base 2019 | Exceptional 2018 | Exceptional 2019 | Total Request 2018 | Total Request 2019 |
| 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | | |
| 1 Instructional Programs | | | | | | |
| 1 MEDICAL EDUCATION | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2 DENTAL EDUCATION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 NURSING EDUCATION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Operations - Staff Benefits | | | | | | |
| 1 STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS | 1,477,524 | 1,551,401 | 0 | 0 | 1,477,524 | 1,551,401 |
| 2 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | 192,807 | 192,807 | 0 | 0 | 192,807 | 192,807 |
| 3 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE | 88,043 | 88,043 | 0 | 0 | 88,043 | 88,043 |
| 3 Operations - Statutory Funds | | | | | | |
| 1 TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| 2 MEDICAL LOANS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 DENTAL LOANS | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$3,458,374 | \$3,532,251 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,458,374 | \$3,532,251 |
| 2 Provide Research Support | | | | | | |
| 1 Research Activities | | | | | | |
| 1 RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 2 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

2.F. Page 1 of 5

| | 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) | | | | TIME : | 4:39:52PM |
|--|---|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Agency code: 745 Agency name: | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | |
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2018 | Base 2019 | Exceptional 2018 | Exceptional 2019 | Total Request 2018 | Total Request 2019 |
| 3 Provide Infrastructure Support | | | | | | |
| 1 Operations and Maintenance | | | | | | |
| 1 E&G SPACE SUPPORT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2 Infrastructure Support | | | | | | |
| 1 TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | 15,896,576 | 15,896,576 | 0 | 0 | 15,896,576 | 15,896,576 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 3 | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 | \$0 | \$0 | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 |
| 4 Provide Health Care Support | | | | | | |
| 1 Dental Clinic Care | | | | | | |
| 1 DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS | 1,578,106 | 1,578,106 | 0 | 0 | 1,578,106 | 1,578,106 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 4 | \$1,578,106 | \$1,578,106 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,578,106 | \$1,578,106 |

• •

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy

DATE :

8/11/2016

2.F. Page 2 of 5

29

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/11/2016

TIME : **4:39:52PM**

| Agency code: 745 Agency name: | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2018 | Base 2019 | Exceptional 2018 | Exceptional 2019 | Total Request 2018 | Total Request 2019 | |
| 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | |
| 1 Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | | | | | |
| 1 REGIONAL ACADEMIC HEALTH CENTER | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| 2 REGIONAL CAMPUS - LAREDO | 4,054,357 | 4,054,357 | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 | 5,504,357 | 5,504,357 | |
| 3 OUTREACH SUPPORT-SOUTH TX PROGRAMS | 1,345,406 | 1,345,406 | 1,675,000 | 1,675,000 | 3,020,406 | 3,020,406 | |
| 2 Residency Training Special Items | | | | | | | |
| 1 FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY TRAINING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2 PODIATRY RESIDENCY TRAINING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3 Research Special Item | | | | | | | |
| 1 MYCOBACTERIAL-MYCOLOGY RESEARCH LAB | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2 SA-LIFE SCIENCES INSTITUTE (SALSI) | 1,920,000 | 1,920,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,920,000 | 1,920,000 | |
| 3 BARSHOP INSTITUTE FOR AGING STUDIES | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | |
| 4 Institutional Support Special Items | | | | | | | |
| 1 INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT | 5,342,024 | 5,342,024 | 0 | 0 | 5,342,024 | 5,342,024 | |
| TOTAL, GOAL 5 | \$14,661,787 | \$14,661,787 | \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | \$20,286,787 | \$20,286,787 | |

2.F. Page 3 of 5

| | 2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) | | | | DATE : TIME : | 8/11/2016 4:39:52PM |
|---|--|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Agency code: 745 Agency name: | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | |
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2018 | Base 2019 | Exceptional 2018 | Exceptional 2019 | Total Request 2018 | Total Request 2019 |
| 7 Tobacco Funds | | | | | | |
| 1 Tobacco Earnings for Research | | | | | | |
| 1 TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTHSC SA | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| 2 TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND | 1,696,055 | 1,696,055 | 0 | 0 | 1,696,055 | 1,696,055 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 7 | \$13,936,055 | \$13,936,055 | \$0 | \$0 | \$13,936,055 | \$13,936,055 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 | \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | \$55,155,898 | \$55,229,775 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 | \$5,625,000 | \$5,625,000 | \$55,155,898 | \$55,229,775 |

2.F. Page 4 of 5

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Agency code: 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Agency name: Base Base Exceptional Exceptional **Total Request Total Request** Goal/Objective/STRATEGY 2018 2019 2018 2019 2018 2019 **General Revenue Funds:** 1 General Revenue Fund \$32,417,319 \$32,417,319 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$38,042,319 \$38,042,319 \$32,417,319 \$32,417,319 \$5,625,000 \$5,625,000 \$38,042,319 \$38,042,319 **General Revenue Dedicated Funds:** 0 0 0 704 Bd Authorized Tuition Inc 0 0 0 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco 3,177,524 3,251,401 0 0 3,177,524 3,251,401 \$0 \$0 \$3,177,524 \$3,251,401 \$3,177,524 \$3,251,401 **Other Funds:** 810 Permanent Health Fund Higher Ed 1,696,055 1,696,055 0 0 1,696,055 1,696,055 811 Permanent Endowment FD UTHSC-SA 12,240,000 0 12,240,000 0 12,240,000 12,240,000 \$13,936,055 **\$0** \$0 \$13,936,055 \$13,936,055 \$13,936,055 \$49,530,898 \$5,625,000 \$55,155,898 \$49,604,775 \$5,625,000 \$55,229,775 TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS 2,216.2 2,216.2 25.0 2,241.2 2,241.2 25.0

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

DATE :

TIME :

8/11/2016

4:39:52PM

2.F. Page 5 of 5

| | | 85th Regu | lar Session, Agency Submissi adget and Evaluation system of | on, Version 1 | Т | ime: 4:39:52PM |
|------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Agency co | de: 745 Age | ncy name: The University of Tex | as Health Science Center at | San Antonio | | |
| Goal/ Obje | ective / Outcome | | | | Total | Total |
| | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | Excp 2018 | Ехср 2019 | Request 2018 | Request 2019 |
| 1 1 | Provide Instructional and Operation Instructional Programs | ns Support | | | | |
| KEY | 1 % Medical School Students I | Passing NLE Part 1 or Part 2 on 1 | First Try | | | |
| | 96.00% | 96.00% | | | 96.00% | 96.00% |
| KEY | 2 % Medical School Graduate | s Practicing Primary Care in Tex | :25 | | | |
| | 40.00% | 40.00% | | | 40.00% | 40.00% |
| | 3 % Med School Grads Practic | cing Primary Care in Texas Unde | erserved Area | | | |
| | 40.00% | 40.00% | | | 40.00% | 40.00% |
| KEY | 4 Percent of Medical Residency | y Completers Practicing in Texas | | | | |
| | 42.00% | 42.00% | | | 42.00% | 42.00% |
| | 5 Total Uncompensated Care I | Provided by Faculty | | | | |
| | 12,120,000.00 | 13,330,000.00 | | | 12,120,000.00 | 13,330,000.00 |
| | 6 Total Net Patient Revenue by | y Faculty | | | | |
| | 190,800,000.00 | 196,530,000.00 | | | 190,800,000.00 | 196,530,000.00 |
| KEY | 7 % Dental School Grads Adm | nitted to Advanced Educ'l Pgm/G | en Dentistry | | | |
| | 20.00% | 20.00% | | | 20.00% | 20.00% |
| KEY | 8 % Dental School Students Pa | assing NLE Part 1 or Part 2 First | Try | | | |
| | 94.00% | 94.00% | | | 94.00% | 94.00% |

2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes

Date : 8/11/2016

2.G. Page 1 of 3

| 2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST) | | Date : 8/11/2016 Time: 4:39:52PM | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Agency code: | 745 Agency | name: The University of Texa | as Health Science Center at | San Antonio | | |
| Goal/ <i>Objecti</i> v | ve / Outcome BL 2018 | BL 2019 | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 | Total Request 2018 | Total Request 2019 |
| KEY | 9 Percent of Dental School Gradu | ates Who Are Licensed in Tex | 25 | | | |
| | 78.00% | 78.00% | | | 78.00% | 78.00% |
| | 10 % Dental School Grads Practic | ng in Texas Dental Underserv | ed Area | | | |
| | 6.00% | 6.00% | | | 6.00% | 6.00% |
| KEY | 11 Percent Allied Health Grads Pa | ssing Certif/Licensure Exam F | irst Try | | | |
| | 90.00% | 90.00% | | | 90.00% | 90.00% |
| KEY | 12 Percent Allied Health Graduate | s Licensed or Certified in Texa | 15 | | | |
| | 90.00% | 90.00% | | | 90.00% | 90.00% |
| KEY | 13 Percent BSN Grads Passing Nat | ional Licensing Exam First Tr | y in Texas | | | |
| | 85.00% | 85.00% | | | 85.00% | 85.00% |
| KEY | 14 Percent of BSN Graduates Who | Are Licensed in Texas | | | | |
| | 95.00% | 95.00% | | | 95.00% | 95.00% |
| KEY | 15 Administrative (Instit Support) | Cost As % of Total Expenditu | res | | | |
| | 6.00% | 6.00% | | | 6.00% | 6.00% |
| KEY | 18 % Medical School Graduates P | racticing in Texas | | | | |
| | 67.00% | 67.00% | | | 67.00% | 67.00% |
| | Provide Research Support Research Activities | | | | | |

2.G. Page 2 of 3

| | | 2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST) | | | Date : 8/11/2016 Time: 4:39:52PM | |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| Agency co | ode: 745 Age | ency name: The University of Tex | as Health Science Center at | San Antonio | | |
| Goal/ Obj | ective / Outcome | | | | Total | Total |
| | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 | Request 2018 | Request 2019 |
| KEY | 1 Total External Research Ex | penditures | | | | |
| | 118,906,290.00 | 122,473,479.00 | | | 118,906,290.00 | 122,473,479.00 |
| | 2 External Research Expends | As % of State Appropriations for | Research | | | |
| | 3,615.58% | 3,724.05% | | | 3,615.58% | 3,724.05% |
| 4 | Provide Health Care Support Dental Clinic Care | | | | | |
| KEY | 1 Total Uncompensated Care | Provided in State-owned Facilitie | S | | | |
| | 674,000.00 | 721,000.00 | | | 674,000.00 | 721,000.00 |
| KEY | 2 Total Net Patient Revenue in | 1 State-owned Facilities | | | | |
| | 3,203,000.00 | 3,680,000.00 | | | 3,203,000.00 | 3,680,000.00 |
| | 3 State General Revenue Supp | oort for Uncomp. Care as a % of | Uncomp. Care | | | |
| | 256.26% | 239.56% | | | 256.26% | 239.56% |

2.G. Page 3 of 3

| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------|------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instructional Programs | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Medical Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| Output Measur | ·es: | | | | | | |
| | Minority Graduates As a Percent of Total Graduates (All Schools) | | | 33.00 % | 33.00 % | 33.00 % | 33.00 % |
| 2 Minority Graduates As a Percent of Total MD/DO Graduates | | | 19.80% | 22.00 % | 22.00 % | 24.00 % | 24.00 % |
| 3 Total | Number | of Outpatient Visits | 941,989.00 | 971,000.00 | 1,011,000.00 | 1,053,000.00 | 1,097,000.00 |
| 4 Total | Number | of Inpatient Days | 304,051.00 | 334,000.00 | 348,000.00 | 363,000.00 | 378,000.00 |
| 5 Total Schools) | | of Postdoctoral Research Trainees (All | 114.00 | 120.00 | 125.00 | 130.00 | 135.00 |
| Efficiency Mea | sures: | | | | | | |
| KEY 1 Avg C 15 Sch | Cost of R | Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for | 4,385.00 | 4,493.00 | 4,607.00 | 4,695.00 | 4,766.00 |
| Explanatory/In | put Mea | asures: | | | | | |
| KEY 1 Minor (All Sch | • | nissions As % of Total First-year Admissions | 39.06 % | 39.00 % | 40.00 % | 40.00 % | 40.00 % |
| KEY 2 Minor | ity MD | Admissions As % of Total MD Admissions | 26.76% | 27.00 % | 27.00 % | 28.00 % | 28.00 % |
| KEY 3 % Me Resident | | hool Graduates Entering a Primary Care | 42.60 % | 42.00 % | 42.00 % | 44.00 % | 44.00 % |
| KEY 4 Avera | ge Stude | ent Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates | 117,960.00 | 120,446.00 | 120,446.00 | 120,446.00 | 120,446.00 |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 1 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: 1 Instructional Programs | | | Service Categorie | es: | |
| STRATEGY: 1 Medical Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| KEY 5 Percent of for Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt | 81.00% | 83.00 % | 83.00 % | 83.00 % | 83.00 % |
| KEY 6 Average Financial Aid Award per Full-time Student | 11,864.00 | 11,500.00 | 11,500.00 | 11,500.00 | 11,500.00 |
| KEY 7 Percent of Full-time Students Receiving Financial Aid | 97.00% | 95.00 % | 95.00 % | 95.00 % | 95.00 % |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$19,548,501 | \$19,761,466 | \$20,324,947 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$3,104,877 | \$3,437,503 | \$3,399,502 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES | \$13,234,800 | \$13,886,956 | \$12,910,495 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$123,880 | \$89,603 | \$118,921 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$5,549,496 | \$5,618,960 | \$6,390,162 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 3001 CLIENT SERVICES | \$182,128 | \$76,228 | \$79,687 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$182,966 | \$60,623 | \$142,602 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$41,926,648 | \$42,931,339 | \$43,366,316 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$39,977,507 | \$39,879,906 | \$40,897,155 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$39,977,507 | \$39,879,906 | \$40,897,155 | \$0 | \$0 |

Method of Financing:

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 2 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: 1 | Instructional Programs | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY: 1 | Medical Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DESC | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| 704 Bd Authoriz | ed Tuition Inc | \$14,569 | \$11,124 | \$10,904 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 770 Est Oth Edu | c & Gen Inco | \$1,934,572 | \$3,040,309 | \$2,458,257 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (G | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$1,949,141 | \$3,051,433 | \$2,469,161 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD O | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$41,926,648 | \$42,931,339 | \$43,366,316 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 558.7 | 692.6 | 694.1 | 698.8 | 698.8 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Instruction and Operations Formula provides funding for faculty salaries, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, student services and institutional support. The formula for this strategy is based on weighted medical student headcounts. The rate per weighted student headcount or full time equivalent is established by the Legislature each biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 3 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instruction | al and Operations Support | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instructional Progra | ams | | | Service Categori | es: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Medical Education | | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| XPLANATIO | N OF BI | IENNIAL CHANGE | (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | | |
| | <u>ST</u> | RATEGY BIENNIA | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | ATION OF BIENN | IAL CHANGE | | |
| Base Spen | ding (Es | t 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of A | mount (must specify M(| OFs and FTEs) | |
| \$86,297,655 \$0 | | \$(86,297,655) | \$(86,297,655) | 5) Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions. | | | | | |
| | \$80,25 | 7,035 | 20 | \$(80,297,033) | \$(80,277,055) | | • • | | |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 4 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVI | E: 1 | Instructional Programs | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY | ť: 2 | Dental Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| Output Mea 1 Mi Grad | inority Grad | luates As a Percent of Total Dental School | 14.42 % | 16.00 % | 16.00 % | 17.00 % | 17.00 % |
| Explanatory | y/Input Me | asures: | | | | | |
| KEY 1 Mi | - | issions As % of Total Dental School | 28.85% | 31.00 % | 29.00 % | 30.00 % | 30.00 % |
| 2 To Progr | | of Residents in Advanced Dental Education | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| Objects of E | Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 S | ALARIES . | AND WAGES | \$12,418,581 | \$13,432,000 | \$13,526,099 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| 1002 C | OTHER PEF | RSONNEL COSTS | \$1,972,436 | \$2,035,300 | \$2,037,589 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 F | ACULTY S | SALARIES | \$8,449,508 | \$8,392,225 | \$8,442,227 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| 2005 T | RAVEL | | \$78,697 | \$59,385 | \$79,141 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| 2009 O | THER OPH | ERATING EXPENSE | \$3,555,787 | \$4,649,580 | \$4,670,611 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 3001 C | LIENT SE | RVICES | \$115,700 | \$150,521 | \$153,030 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| 5000 C | CAPITAL E | XPENDITURES | \$116,233 | \$140,178 | \$94,900 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| TOTAL, OI | BJECT OF | EXPENSE | \$26,706,942 | \$28,859,189 | \$29,003,597 | \$0 | \$0 |

Method of Financing:

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 5 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: 1 | Instructional Programs | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY: 2 | Dental Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DES | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| 1 General Re | venue Fund | \$25,403,355 | \$26,797,189 | \$27,556,728 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$25,403,355 | \$26,797,189 | \$27,556,728 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 704 Bd Authori | zed Tuition Inc | \$2,421 | \$1,551 | \$1,521 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 770 Est Oth Edu | ic & Gen Inco | \$1,301,166 | \$2,060,449 | \$1,445,348 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF ((| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$1,303,587 | \$2,062,000 | \$1,446,869 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD O | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$26,706,942 | \$28,859,189 | \$29,003,597 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVA | ALENT POSITIONS: | 381.6 | 459.1 | 460.2 | 464.5 | 464.5 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Instruction and Operations Formula provides funding for faculty salaries, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, student services and institutional support. The formula for this strategy is based on weighted dental student headcounts. The rate per weighted student headcount or full time equivalent is established by the Legislature each biennium.

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 6 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | |
|------------|--|----------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | (1) | (1) | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 Dental Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Instructional Programs | | | Service Categories: | | | |
| GOAL: | 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | | |

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | JATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$57,862,786 | \$0 | \$(57,862,786) | \$(57,862,786) | Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions. |
| | | - | \$(57,862,786) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 7 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIV | /E: 1 | Instructional Programs | | | Service Categori | es: | | | | |
| STRATEG | iY: 3 | Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 | | | |
| Objects of 1 | Expense: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1001 \$ | SALARIES A | AND WAGES | \$1,609,636 | \$1,776,370 | \$1,731,247 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| 1002 | 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | | \$255,658 | \$239,763 | \$225,141 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| 1005 I | FACULTY S | ALARIES | \$1,095,184 | \$1,031,949 | \$1,005,998 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | | \$10,200 | \$7,758 | \$10,130 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPE | RATING EXPENSE | \$460,884 | \$502,909 | \$597,806 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | | | |
| 3001 (| CLIENT SEF | RVICES | \$14,997 | \$6,600 | \$6,787 | \$ 0 | \$0 | | | |
| 5000 (| CAPITAL EX | XPENDITURES | \$15,066 | \$5,249 | \$12,147 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | | | |
| TOTAL, O | DBJECT OF | EXPENSE | \$3,461,625 | \$3,570,598 | \$3,589,256 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| Method of I | Financing: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (| General Reve | enue Fund | \$3,078,303 | \$3,189,474 | \$3,143,752 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| SUBTOTA | AL, MOF (GI | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$3,078,303 | \$3,189,474 | \$3,143,752 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| Method of] | Financing: | | | | | | | | | |
| 704 I | Bd Authorize | d Tuition Inc | \$244,671 | \$298,404 | \$296,179 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| 770 H | Est Oth Educ | & Gen Inco | \$138,651 | \$82,720 | \$149,325 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| SUBTOTA | AL, MOF (GI | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$383,322 | \$381,124 | \$445,504 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 8 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instructional Programs | Service Categori | ategories: | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE | (1 DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 Bud 2017 BL 2018 | | | | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 | |
| TOTAL, METI | HOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METI | IOD O | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$3,461,625 | \$3,570,598 | \$3,589,256 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME E | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 46.0 | 59.9 | 60.8 | 61.7 | 61.7 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Instruction and Operations Formula provides funding for faculty salaries, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, student services and institutional support. The formula for this strategy is based on weighted biomedical student full time equivalent. The rate per weighted student headcount or full time equivalent is established by the Legislature each biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 9 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instruction | al and Operations Support | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instructional Progra | ams | | | Service Categories: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Graduate Training | in Biomedical Sciences | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 | | |
| EXPLANATIO | N OF B | IENNIAL CHANGE | (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | | | |
| | <u>ST</u> | RATEGY BIENNIA | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | VATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | | | | |
| Base Spen | ding (Es | tt 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of A | mount (must specify M(| OFs and FTEs) | | |
| \$7,159,854 \$0 | | \$(7,159,854) | \$(7,159,854) | Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions. | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | \$(7,159,854) | Total of Explanat | ion of Biennial Change | 2 | | |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 10 of 69

3.A. Strategy Request

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| GOAL: | 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIV | VE: 1 Instructional Programs | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEG | GY: 4 Allied Health Professions Training | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| Objects of | f Expense: | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$2,083,206 | \$2,220,328 | \$2,433,580 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$330,874 | \$317,563 | \$359,975 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 | FACULTY SALARIES | \$1,417,397 | \$1,366,801 | \$1,385,060 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$13,201 | \$10,275 | \$13,946 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$596,480 | \$766,095 | \$823,059 | \$ 0 | \$0 |
| 3001 | CLIENT SERVICES | \$19,409 | \$8,742 | \$9,345 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$19,498 | \$6,952 | \$16,723 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, O | OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$4,480,065 | \$4,696,756 | \$5,041,688 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of | f Financing: | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$3,192,718 | \$3,458,761 | \$3,358,633 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTA | AL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$3,192,718 | \$3,458,761 | \$3,358,633 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of | f Financing: | | | | | |
| 704 | Bd Authorized Tuition Inc | \$1,215,379 | \$1,225,850 | \$1,349,798 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 770 | Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$71,968 | \$12,145 | \$333,257 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTA | AL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$1,287,347 | \$1,237,995 | \$1,683,055 | \$0 | \$0 |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 11 of 69

| | | 745 The Univ | versity of Texas Health Scie | nce Center at San Ant | tonio | | |
|--------------|--------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instructional Programs | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 4 | Allied Health Professions Training | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| TOTAL, METH | IOD OF | FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METH | IOD OF | FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$4,480,065 | \$4,696,756 | \$5,041,688 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME EC | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 59.5 | 81.5 | 82.2 | 85.2 | 85.2 |
| | | | | | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Instruction and Operations Formula provides funding for faculty salaries, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, student services and institutional support. The formula for this strategy is based on weighted allied health student full time equivalent. The rate per weighted student headcount or full time equivalent is established by the Legislature each biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 12 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|----------|----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Instructional Programs | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 4 Allied Health Professions Training | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | | | NATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) | |
| \$9,738,444 | \$0 | \$(9,738,444) | \$(9,738,444) | Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions. | |
| | | - | \$(9,738,444) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change | |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 13 of 69

| | | 745 The Univ | ersity of Texas Health Scie | nce Center at San Anto | onio | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIV | 'E: 1 | Instructional Programs | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY | Y: 5 | Nursing Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DE DESCRIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| Explanatory | y/Input Mea | asures: | | | | | |
| | ercent of MS us in Texas | N Graduates Granted Advanced Practice | 96.00% | 95.00 % | 95.00 % | 95.00 % | 95.00 % |
| Objects of E | Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 S | SALARIES A | AND WAGES | \$3,554,397 | \$3,686,885 | \$3,850,225 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 C | OTHER PER | RSONNEL COSTS | \$564,543 | \$527,317 | \$550,705 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 F | FACULTY S | SALARIES | \$2,418,385 | \$2,269,591 | \$2,287,303 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 T | FRAVEL | | \$22,524 | \$17,062 | \$22,528 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 C | OTHER OPH | ERATING EXPENSE | \$1,017,723 | \$1,206,060 | \$1,329,496 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 3001 C | CLIENT SEI | RVICES | \$33,115 | \$14,516 | \$15,095 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 C | CAPITAL E | XPENDITURES | \$33,268 | \$11,544 | \$27,013 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, O | BJECT OF | EXPENSE | \$7,643,955 | \$7,732,975 | \$8,082,365 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of F | Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 0 | General Reve | enue Fund | \$6,745,687 | \$7,292,737 | \$7,358,601 | \$ 0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTA | L, MOF (G | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$6,745,687 | \$7,292,737 | \$7,358,601 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of F | Financing: | | | | | | |
| 704 B | Bd Authorize | ed Tuition Inc | \$597,853 | \$376,843 | \$341,598 | \$0 | \$0 |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 14 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: 1 Instructional Programs | | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 5 Nursing Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE D | ESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| 770 Est Oth I | Educ & Gen Inco | \$300,415 | \$63,395 | \$382,166 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOI | F (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$898,268 | \$440,238 | \$723,764 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOI |) OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOI |) OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$7,643,955 | \$7,732,975 | \$8,082,365 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME EQUI | IVALENT POSITIONS: | 101.6 | 132.0 | 132.7 | 136.7 | 136.7 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Instruction and Operations Formula provides funding for faculty salaries, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, student services and institutional support. The formula for this strategy is based on weighted nursing student full time equivalent. The rate per weighted student headcount or full time equivalent is established by the Legislature each biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 15 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instruction | al and Operations Support | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instructional Progr | ams | | | Service Categori | es: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 5 | Nursing Education | | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 | |
| XPLANATIO | N OF B | ENNIAL CHANGE | (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | | |
| | | | L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | JATION OF BIENNI | AL CHANGE | | |
| Base Spen | | t 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | | \$ Amount | | mount (must specify M(| OFs and FTEs) | |
| \$15,815,340 \$0 | | • (15 • 15 • 40) | 5,340) \$(15,815,340) Formula funded strategies are not request because amounts are not determined by in | | | | | | |
| | \$15,8 1 | 15,340 | \$0 | \$(15,815,340) | \$(15,815,340) | | • | | |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 16 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: 1 Provi | de Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: 1 Instru | ictional Programs | | | Service Categorie | es: | |
| STRATEGY: 6 Grad | uate Medical Education | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DESCRIPTIO | DN | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| KEY 1 Total Number of MD | or DO Residents | 748.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| Explanatory/Input Measures: | | | | | | |
| KEY 1 Minority MD or DO I DO Residents | Residents as a Percent of Total MD or | 24.87 % | 25.00 % | 25.00 % | 25.00 % | 25.00 % |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND W | AGES | \$1,712,403 | \$1,778,787 | \$1,776,285 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONN | EL COSTS | \$271,980 | \$254,411 | \$230,998 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALAR | IES | \$1,165,106 | \$1,094,995 | \$1,032,170 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | | \$10,852 | \$8,232 | \$10,393 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATIN | IG EXPENSE | \$490,309 | \$533,633 | \$613,358 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 3001 CLIENT SERVICE | 5 | \$15,954 | \$7,003 | \$6,964 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPEND | DITURES | \$16,027 | \$5,570 | \$12,463 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPE | NSE | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fu | nd | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERA | AL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$0 | \$0 |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 17 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | L: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|--|--|
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instructional Programs | Service Categori | ce Categories: | | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 6 | Graduate Medical Education | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | | |
| CODE DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 Bud 2017 | | | | | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 | | | |
| TOTAL, METH | OD OI | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$3,682,631 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| FULL TIME EQ | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 48.9 | 63.7 | 64.2 | 66.2 | 66.2 | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Graduate Medical Education formula allocates funding based on the number of medical residents. These funds shall be used to increase the number of resident slots in the State of Texas as well as faculty costs related to GME.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | JATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$7,365,262 | \$0 | \$(7,365,262) | \$(7,365,262) | Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions. |
| | | | \$(7,365,262) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 18 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| OBJECTIVE : | 2 | Operations - Staff Benefits | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Staff Group Insurance Premiums | | | Service: 06 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 | | | | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Exp | ense: | | | | | | |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | | | \$1,276,212 | \$1,307,765 | \$1,436,309 | \$1,477,524 | \$1,551,401 |
| TOTAL, OBJI | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | | \$1,307,765 | \$1,436,309 | \$1,477,524 | \$1,551,401 |
| Method of Fina | ancing: | | | | | | |
| 770 Est | Oth Edu | c & Gen Inco | \$1,276,212 | \$1,307,765 | \$1,436,309 | \$1,477,524 | \$1,551,401 |
| SUBTOTAL, I | SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | | | \$1,307,765 | \$1,436,309 | \$1,477,524 | \$1,551,401 |
| TOTAL, MET | HOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$1,477,524 | \$1,551,401 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | | \$1,276,212 | \$1,307,765 | \$1,436,309 | \$1,477,524 | \$1,551,401 |
| FULL TIME E | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | | | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy is to provide the proportional share of staff group insurance premiums paid from Other Educational and General funds.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. Page 19 of 69

| | | | 745 The University of T | exas Health Science C | enter at San Anto | nio | | |
|------------|------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| OAL: | 1 | Provide Instruction | al and Operations Support | | | | | |
| BJECTIVE: | 2 | Operations - Staff H | Benefits | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| TRATEGY: | 1 | Staff Group Insurar | ace Premiums | | | Service: 06 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| ODE | DESCR | IPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | N OF BII | ENNIAL CHANGE | (includes Rider amounts): L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLA | NATION OF BIENNI | AL CHANGE | |
| (PLANATIO) | N OF BII <u>STR</u> | ENNIAL CHANGE | (includes Rider amounts): L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | | <u>EXPLAN</u> \$ Amount | | AL CHANGE mount (must specify M | IOFs and FTEs) |
| XPLANATIO | N OF BII <u>STR</u> | ENNIAL CHANGE ATEGY BIENNIA 2016 + Bud 2017) | L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | | Explanation(s) of An Change reflects in | mount (must specify M crease in staff group in Il share that is paid frou | surance costs |

3.A. Page 20 of 69

| 745 The Univer | sity of Texas Health Scie | ence Center at San Ant | onio | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 2 Operations - Staff Benefits | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: 2 Workers' Compensation Insurance | | | Service: 06 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$219,646 | \$216,371 | \$216,371 | \$192,807 | \$192,807 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$219,646 | \$216,371 | \$216,371 | \$192,807 | \$192,807 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$216,371 | \$216,371 | \$216,371 | \$192,807 | \$192,807 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$216,371 | \$216,371 | \$216,371 | \$192,807 | \$192,807 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$3,275 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$3,275 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$192,807 | \$192,807 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$219,646 | \$216,371 | \$216,371 | \$192,807 | \$192,807 |
| | | | | | |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

3.A. Page 21 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |
|------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|
| STRATEGY: | 2 Workers' Compensation Insurance | | | Service: 06 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 Operations - Staff Benefits | Operations - Staff Benefits | | | | Service Categories: | | |
| GOAL: | 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy funds the Worker's Compensation payments related to Educational and General funds.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIAI | L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL <u>EXPLANATI</u> | | TION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) | |
| \$432,742 | \$385,614 | \$(47,128) | \$(47,128) | Change results from the required reductions to the 2018-19 baseline. | |
| | | | \$(47,128) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change | |

3.A. Page 22 of 69

3.A. Strategy Request 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 Operations - Staff Benefits Service Categories: | | | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Unemployment Insurance | | | Service: 06 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | E DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est | | | | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Exp | ense: | | | | | | |
| 1002 OTH | HER PEI | RSONNEL COSTS | \$237,635 | \$91,711 | \$91,711 | \$88,043 | \$88,043 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | | \$237,635 | \$91,711 | \$91,711 | \$88,043 | \$88,043 |
| Method of Fina | ancing: | | | | | | |
| 1 Gen | eral Rev | enue Fund | \$91,711 | \$91,711 | \$91,711 | \$88,043 | \$88,043 |
| SUBTOTAL, N | MOF (G | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$91,711 | \$91,711 | \$91,711 | \$88,043 | \$88,043 |
| Method of Fina | ancing: | | | | | | |
| 770 Est | Oth Edu | c & Gen Inco | \$145,924 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, N | MOF (G | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$145,924 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, MET | HOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$88,043 | \$88,043 |
| TOTAL, MET | HOD O | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$237,635 | \$91,711 | \$91,711 | \$88,043 | \$88,043 |
| ELLE TIME E | OT INVA | I ENT DOCITIONS. | | | | | |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

3.A. Page 23 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support Service Categories: **OBJECTIVE:** 2 Operations - Staff Benefits Service: 06 STRATEGY: 3 Unemployment Insurance Income: A.2 Age: B.3 Exp 2015 Est 2016 Bud 2017 BL 2018 BL 2019 CODE DESCRIPTION

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy funds the Unemployment Compensation payments related to Educational and General Funds.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | JATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$183,422 | \$176,086 | \$(7,336) | \$(7,336) Change results from the required reductions to the 2018-19 baseline. | |
| | | | \$(7,336) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

3.A. Page 24 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| GOAL:1Provide Instructional and Operations SupportOBJECTIVE:3Operations - Statutory Funds | | | Service Categor | ies: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: 1 Texas Public Education Grants | | | Service: 20 | Income: A.1 | Age: B.3 | | | |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | |
| Objects of Expense: 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE Method of Financing: 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$1,597,650 \$1,597,650 \$1,597,650 \$1,597,650 | \$1,625,000 \$1,625,000 \$1,625,000 \$1,625,000 | \$1,625,000 \$1,625,000 \$1,625,000 | \$1,650,000 \$1,650,000 \$1,650,000 | \$1,650,000 \$1,650,000 \$1,650,000 | | | |
| TOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$1,597,050 | 51,025,000 | \$1,625,000 | \$1,650,000 \$1,650,000 | \$1,650,000 \$1,650,000 | | | |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) \$1,597,650 \$1,625,000 \$1,625,000 \$1,650,000 \$1,650, FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | | | | | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy represents tuition set aside for the Texas Public Education Grants program as required by Section 56.033 of the Texas Education Code.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. Page 25 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|--|---------------|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instruction | al and Operations Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 | Operations - Statut | ory Funds | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Texas Public Educ | ation Grants | | | Service: 20 | Income: A.1 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| EXPLANATIO | N OF B | ENNIAL CHANG | E (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | |
| | <u>ST</u> | RATEGY BIENNIA | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | IATION OF BIENNI | AL CHANGE | |
| Base Spen | ding (Es | t 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of A | mount (must specify M | OFs and FTEs) |
| | \$3,25 | 50,000 | \$3,300,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | • | e of increases in estim additional set-asides pe s Education Code. | |
| | | | | - | \$50,000 | Total of Explanat | ion of Biennial Chang | e |

3.A. Page 26 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|----------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 | Operations - Statutory Funds | | | Service Categori | ies: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Medical Loans | | | Service: 20 | Income: A.1 | Age: B.3 | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | |
| Objects of Exp | ense: | | | | | | | |
| 2009 OTH | IER OPI | ERATING EXPENSE | \$64,713 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, OBJI | ECT OF | EXPENSE | \$64,713 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Method of Fina | ncing: | | | | | | | |
| 770 Est (| Oth Edu | c & Gen Inco | \$64,713 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SUBTOTAL, N | MOF (G | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$64,713 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, METI | HOD OI | FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, METI | HOD OI | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$64,713 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

For FY 2015 only, Section 61.539 of the Texas Education Code required the 2% of the resident medical school tuition be transferred for repayment of student loans of physicians serving in designated state agencies or economically distressed or rural medically underserved areas of the State. This transfer was repealed by the 84th Legislature effective Fall 2015.

3.A. Page 27 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support **OBJECTIVE: Operations - Statutory Funds** Service Categories: 3 STRATEGY: 2 Medical Loans Service: 20 Age: B.3 Income: A.1 CODE DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 Bud 2017 BL 2018 BL 2019

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | JATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | The 2% transfer requirement was repealed by the 84th Legislature effective Fall 2015. |
| | | | \$0 | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

3.A. Page 28 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|----------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide Instructional and Operations Support | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 3 Operations - Statutory Funds | | | | | Service Categories: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Dental Loans | | | Service: 20 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE | DESC | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |
| Objects of Exp | ense: | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | | | \$49,529 | \$47,500 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$49,529 | \$47,500 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | | |
| Method of Fin | ancing: | | | | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | | \$49,529 | \$47,500 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | | \$49,529 | \$47,500 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | | |
| TOTAL, MET | HOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | | \$49,529 | \$47,500 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Section 61.910 of the Texas Education Code requires that 2% of the resident dental school tuition be transferred for repayment of student loans of dentists subject to eligibility determinations established by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. This amount is also reported in the Medical Loans strategy.

and the second second second

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. Page 29 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support **OBJECTIVE:** Service Categories: 3 **Operations - Statutory Funds** STRATEGY: Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3 3 Dental Loans CODE DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 **Bud 2017** BL 2018 BL 2019 **EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):** STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS BIENNIAL **EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE** Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) CHANGE \$ Amount Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)

\$2,500

\$2,500

Code.

\$100,000

\$97,500

\$2,500 Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

Change reflects increases in estimated tuition receipts required to be transferred for the repayment of dental student loans per Section 61.910 of the Texas Education

3.A. Page 30 of 69

| COAL | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| GOAL:2Provide Research Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 1 Research Activities | | | Service Categor | | |
| STRATEGY: 1 Research Enhancement | | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,056,142 | \$1,124,452 | \$1,285,416 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$167,746 | \$160,825 | \$187,163 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES | \$718,591 | \$692,196 | \$776,934 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$6,693 | \$5,204 | \$7,521 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$312,243 | \$441,761 | \$548,897 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$9,885 | \$3,521 | \$9,019 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$2,271,300 | \$2,427,959 | \$2,814,950 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$2,160,642 | \$2,316,744 | \$2,587,376 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$2,160,642 | \$2,316,744 | \$2,587,376 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$110,658 | \$111,215 | \$227,574 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$110,658 | \$111,215 | \$227,574 | \$0 | \$0 |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 31 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Research Support | | | | | |
|---|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Research Activities | | | Service Categori | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Research Enhancement | | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | and the second second | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | | \$2,271,300 | \$2,427,959 | \$2,814,950 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | | 30.2 | 43.2 | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.3 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Research Enhancement formula allocates a fixed amount per year to each institution in addition to a legislatively determined percentage of the research expenditures as reported to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. These funds are used to support the research activities of the institution.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | BIENNIAL | EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) | |
| \$5,242,909 | \$0 | \$(5,242,909) \$(5,242,909) | | Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions. | |
| | | - | \$(5,242,909) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change | |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 32 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | | - | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| GOAL: 3 Prov | vide Infrastructure Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 1 Ope | rations and Maintenance | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: 1 E& | G Space Support | | | Service: 10 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DESCRIPT | ION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND | WAGES | \$7,976,018 | \$8,295,518 | \$8,349,875 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSON | NEL COSTS | \$1,266,826 | \$1,186,468 | \$1,085,866 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALA | RIES | \$5,426,822 | \$5,106,598 | \$5,121,173 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | | \$76,447 | \$18,061 | \$17,392 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | | \$50,544 | \$38,391 | \$48,855 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERAT | ING EXPENSE | \$2,281,620 | \$2,780,051 | \$2,898,585 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPEN | DITURES | \$74,652 | \$25,974 | \$58,583 | \$ 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPI | ENSE | \$17,152,929 | \$17,451,061 | \$17,580,329 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue F | Yund | \$16,317,236 | \$17,091,513 | \$16,807,224 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENER | AL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$16,317,236 | \$17,091,513 | \$16,807,224 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Ge | en Inco | \$835,693 | \$359,548 | \$773,105 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENER | AL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$835,693 | \$359,548 | \$773,105 | \$0 | \$0 |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 33 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 3 | Provide Infrastructure Support | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Operations and Maintenance | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | E&G Space Support | | | Service: 10 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | (1) BL 2018 | (1) BL 2019 |
| TOTAL, METH | IOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METH | IOD O | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$17,152,929 | \$17,451,061 | \$17,580,329 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME EC | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 227.9 | 286.8 | 286.8 | 288.8 | 288.8 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Infrastructure Support formula distributes funding associated with plant support and utilities. This formula is driven by the predicted square feet for health related institutions produced by the Coordinating Board Space Projection Model.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | ATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$35,031,390 | \$0 | \$(35,031,390) | \$(35,031,390) | Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions. |
| | | - | \$(35,031,390) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2018-19 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

3.A. Page 34 of 69

BL 2019

\$15,896,576

3.A. Strategy Request 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

3 Provide Infrastructure Support **OBJECTIVE:** 2 Infrastructure Support Service Categories: STRATEGY: **Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement** Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3 1 DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 Bud 2017 **BL 2018 Objects of Expense:** 2008 DEBT SERVICE \$9,707,055 \$9,704,120 \$15,896,576 \$15,896,576 \$15,896,576 \$9,704,120 \$9,707,055 TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE \$15,896,576 \$15,896,576

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

GOAL:

CODE

| 1 General Revenue Fund SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$9,707,055 \$9,707,055 | \$9,704,120 \$9,704,120 | \$15,896,576 \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 \$15,896,576 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$9,707,055 | \$9,704,120 | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Funding is required to make payment on the debt service of Tuition Revenue Bonds authorized by the Legislature for the construction of buildings at the UTHSCSA's San Antonio and South Texas locations.

Debt service for previously authorized, outstanding TRBs has been requested based on actual, known TRB debt service requirements for FY 2018 and 2019 and includes the new projects authorized by House Bill 100, 84th Legislature.

3.A. Page 35 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------|
| STRATEGY: | 1 Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement | | | Service: 10 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 Infrastructure Support | | | Service Categori | ies: | |
| GOAL: | 3 Provide Infrastructure Support | | | | | |

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Debt service payments are made to the respective paying agency bank by the University of Texas System in accordance with the terms of the bond resolution.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | JATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$25,600,696 | \$31,793,152 | \$6,192,456 | \$6,192,456 | Change in debt service requirement for bond authorizations including newly authorized projects by House Bill 100, Eighty-fourth Legislature. |
| | | | \$6,192,456 | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

3.A. Page 36 of 69

| | sity of Texas Health Ser | | ionio | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| GOAL: 4 Provide Health Care Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 1 Dental Clinic Care | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: 1 Dental Clinic Operations | | | Service: 22 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$931,403 | \$677,146 | \$624,183 | \$661,185 | \$661,185 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$147,934 | \$140,318 | \$133,656 | \$98,989 | \$98,989 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES | \$633,719 | \$603,935 | \$597,214 | \$542,313 | \$542,313 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$5,902 | \$4,540 | \$6,013 | \$4,454 | \$4,454 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$275,365 | \$298,184 | \$358,918 | \$265,824 | \$265,824 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$8,718 | \$3,072 | \$7,211 | \$5,341 | \$5,341 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$2,003,041 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,578,106 | \$1,578,106 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$1,727,195 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,578,106 | \$1,578,106 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$1,727,195 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,727,195 | \$1,578,106 | \$1,578,106 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$275,846 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$275,846 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

3.A. Page 37 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio GOAL: Provide Health Care Support 4 1 Dental Clinic Care **OBJECTIVE:** Service Categories: STRATEGY: **Dental Clinic Operations** Service: 22 Age: B.3 1 Income: A.2 CODE DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 Bud 2017 BL 2018 BL 2019 **TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)** \$1,578,106 \$1,578,106 \$1,727,195 **TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)** \$2,003,041 \$1,727,195 \$1,578,106 \$1,578,106 FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: 31.6 34.8 35.4 33.8 35.4

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The School of Dentistry's predoctoral clinical education and training programs primarily occur in clinics operated by the school. It is in these clinics that dental students acquire the skills and demonstrate the knowledge and values necessary to be deemed competent and ready to provide independent oral health care for the citizens of Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The School of Dentistry's budget for clinical training is increasingly stressed by rising operating costs (staff and supplies) and demand for services from a population that is increasingly older and medically compromised. In addition, technological advances that must be incorporated into the student training program to ensure the currency of our graduates is expensive.

3.A. Page 38 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 4 | Provide Health Care Supp | ort | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE : | 1 | Dental Clinic Care | | | | Service Categorie | es: | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Dental Clinic Operations | | | | Service: 22 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |
| EXPLANATIO | N OF B | IENNIAL CHANGE (inclu | des Rider amounts): | | | | | | | |
| | ST | RATEGY BIENNIAL TOT | AL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | ATION OF BIENNI | AL CHANGE | | | |
| Base Sper | nding (Es | st 2016 + Bud 2017) Base | line Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Ar | nount (must specify M | OFs and FTEs) | | |
| | \$3,4 | 54,390 | \$3,156,212 | \$(298,178) | \$(298,178) | Change results from 2018-19 baseline. | n the required reduction | ons to the | | |
| | | | | - | \$(298,178) | Total of Explanati | on of Biennial Chang | e | | |

3.A. Page 39 of 69

| | | sity of Texas Health Sele | | onio | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | Service Categori | es: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 Regional Academic Health Center | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Exp | pense: | | | | | |
| 1001 SA | LARIES AND WAGES | \$9,547,008 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 OT | HER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$1,516,346 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 FA | CULTY SALARIES | \$6,495,711 | \$ 0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 TR. | AVEL | \$60,500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 OT | HER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$2,822,523 | \$ 0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$ 0 |
| 5000 CA | PITAL EXPENDITURES | \$89,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJ | ECT OF EXPENSE | \$20,531,444 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Fin | nancing: | | | | | |
| 1 Ger | neral Revenue Fund | \$20,531,444 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, | MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$20,531,444 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Fin | - | | | | | |
| 770 Est | Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, | MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

3.A. Page 40 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | Service Categori | es: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Regional Academic Health Center | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | |
| TOTAL, METHO |)D OI | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| TOTAL, METHO | DD OI | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$20,531,444 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | | 241.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The 75th (SB606) authorized the UT System to establish medical education and research programs serving deep South Texas. The UT System Board of Regents assigned the management of these programs as the RAHC to the UTHSCSA with the exception of public health (to UTHSCH). Ambulatory education programs are conducted at numerous community-based healthcare facilities in Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, and Willacy counties. Basic/clinical research targets diabetes and emerging, infectious, and other chronic diseases that disproportionately affect populations along the US/Mexico border.

The 81st (SB98) established a stand-alone health science center and medical school in South Texas that was subsequently incorporated into the UT Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV) during the 83rd (HB100/SB24). The intention was to establish the new medical school under UTRGV and transition the funding and facilities of the existing RAHC for the Harlingen/Edinburg campuses from UTHSCSA to UTRGV. During the 84th, with full agreement from UT System, UTHSCSA and UTRGV, \$31.4M of current GR (E.1.1-RAHC \$30.6M and E.2.1-Family Practice Residency \$0.8M) was moved from the UTHSCSA bill pattern and added to UTRGV beginning with the 2016-17 biennium. Tobacco funds appropriated to UT System and designated for the RAHC (\$1.2M) were also redirected from UTHSCSA to UTRGV so that \$32.6M of GR became available to UTRGV to support existing operations.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. Page 41 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
|------------|--|----------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------|
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | Service Categori | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 Regional Academic Health Center | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |

Base appropriation funding for both the RAHC and the Family Practice Residency Training Program strategies in the combined amount of \$15,698,950/yr was transferred from UTHSCSA and incorporated into the overall budget needs for UTRGV to support the new medical school initiatives as reflected in the 2016-2017 bill pattern structure for UTRGV.

In order to transition operations of the RAHC from UTHSCSA to UTRGV as the new medical school, an interagency service contract was executed between the two institutions. Amounts for 2016 and 2017 reflect the estimated contract amounts required to support the services provided by UTHSCSA to UTRGV. It is anticipated that some level of contracted services will be needed in 2018 and 2019, but no amounts have been reflected as contract negotiations for these years have yet to commence.

Schedule 9 has not been prepared for this Special Item strategy. Additional information related to this strategy can be found in the Legislative Appropriations Request for UTRGV.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | BIENNIAL CHANGE | | ATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
|---------|--|--------------------|-----|---|
| \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | No Change. |
| | | | \$0 | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

3.A. Page 42 of 69

| | | /45 The | University of Texas Health Sci | ence Center at San An | tonio | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE | E: 1 | Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY | Y: 2 | Regional Campus - Laredo | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of E | Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 S. | SALARIES | AND WAGES | \$2,555,146 | \$2,114,099 | \$2,197,413 | \$1,955,584 | \$1,955,584 |
| 1002 O | OTHER PER | RSONNEL COSTS | \$405,832 | \$316,672 | \$285,764 | \$254,315 | \$254,315 |
| 1005 F. | FACULTY | SALARIES | \$1,738,502 | \$1,202,395 | \$1,176,881 | \$1,136,358 | \$1,136,358 |
| 2005 T | RAVEL | | \$16,192 | \$10,247 | \$12,857 | \$11,442 | \$11,442 |
| 2009 O | OTHER OPI | ERATING EXPENSE | \$755,416 | \$572,943 | \$534,957 | \$682,937 | \$682,937 |
| 5000 C | CAPITAL E | XPENDITURES | \$23,915 | \$6,933 | \$15,417 | \$13,721 | \$13,721 |
| TOTAL, OF | BJECT OF | EXPENSE | \$5,495,003 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,054,357 | \$4,054,357 |
| Method of F | Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 G | General Rev | enue Fund | \$5,495,003 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,054,357 | \$4,054,357 |
| SUBTOTAI | L, MOF (G | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$5,495,003 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,054,357 | \$4,054,357 |
| TOTAL, ME | ETHOD OI | FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$4,054,357 | \$4,054,357 |
| TOTAL, ME | ETHOD OI | FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$5,495,003 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,223,289 | \$4,054,357 | \$4,054,357 |
| FULL TIME | E EQUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 73.0 | 84.4 | 85.7 | 85.8 | 85.8 |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

3.A. Page 43 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | Service Categori | es: | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Regional Campus - Laredo | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE | DES | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

UTHSCSA's Regional Campus in Laredo (RCL), authorized by the 76th Texas legislature (SB1288, Zaffirini/Cuellar), was developed to provide remote health professional education resources to meet community-defined health professional education and clinical training needs in the Laredo area. The D.D. Hachar Administrative building and the academic building are currently supporting a variety of health professional training programs in medical, dental, health professionals and public health education. The goals are 1) establishment of graduate level health professions programs to increase the quality and numbers of health professionals in the region; 2) development of research programs that combine community-based participatory translational research with an active community advisory board to address the epidemic of diabetes and obesity and other major health concerns that impact the health and wellness of the region; 3) provision mini grants to motivated high school and college students in pipeline programs that will expand the number of qualified applicants eligible to enroll in graduate programs; 5) fostering active community participation in order to develop a healthier Laredo, better educated and committed to improving their quality of life; and 6) linking the RCL with other HSC campuses and South Texas academic institutions to enhance student opportunities through distance education technology.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Additional information for this strategy is available on Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

3.A. Page 44 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Ite | m Support | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instruction/Operati | ons Special Items | | | Service Categories: | | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Regional Campus - | Laredo | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | |
| EXPLANATIO | N OF B | IENNIAL CHANGE | (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>ST</u> | RATEGY BIENNIA | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | ATION OF BIENNI | AL CHANGE | | | | |
| Base Spen | ding (Es | tt 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Ar | nount (must specify M | OFs and FTEs) | | | |
| \$8,446,578 \$8,108,714 | | | | \$(337,864) | \$(337,864) | Change results from the required reductions to the 2018-19 baseline. | | | | | |
| | | | | - | \$(337,864) | Total of Explanati | on of Biennial Chang | e | | | |

Sec. 18 Sec.

3.A. Page 45 of 69

| | | 745 The Univers | ity of Texas Health Sci | ence Center at San Ant | tonio | | |
|-------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Instruction/Operations Special Items | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Institutional Support for South Texas Programs | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Exp | ense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 SAL | ARIES | AND WAGES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 OTH | IER PEF | RSONNEL COSTS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 FAC | ULTY | SALARIES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 OTH | IER OPI | ERATING EXPENSE | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 |
| TOTAL, OBJE | ECT OF | EXPENSE | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 |
| Method of Fina | ncing: | | | | | | |
| 1 Gene | eral Rev | enue Fund | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 |
| SUBTOTAL, N | AOF (G | ENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 |
| TOTAL, METI | HOD OI | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 |
| TOTAL, METI | HOD OI | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 |
| FULL TIME E | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| STRATEGY D | ESCRI | PTION AND JUSTIFICATION: | | | | | |

an an ann an Arland Ann an Arland. Ann an Arland Ann an Arland

3.A. Page 46 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
|------------|--|---|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| STRATEGY: | 3 Institutional Support for South Texas Programs | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Instruction/Operations Special Items | /Operations Special Items Service Categories: | | | | |
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |

The Formula Funding equation does not include funding for administrative costs required to provide infrastructure support to programs such as the Regional Campus in Laredo (RCL), the Podiatry Residency training program, the and the San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) funded as Special Items. This required the UTHSCSA to subsidize administrative support for these programs through the General Revenue funding provided to core mission-based operations. These programs have made positive impacts on healthcare and education in San Antonio and the South Texas border regions. As these programs continue to flourish, the cost of providing core infrastructure support to Special Item programs in San Antonio and South Texas out-pace any infrastructure funding provided through the formula funding mechanism. The 77th Legislature recognized this formula funding deficiency and appropriated funding for Outreach Support to cover administrative and infrastructure costs for Special Item programs, such as the Regional Campus in Laredo. The distance between the main campus in San Antonio and the regional campus and satellite clinics in the border regions is predominately causing the need for separate infrastructure support for these established and growing programs and facilities in South Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Additional information for this strategy is available on Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | VATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$2,690,812 | \$2,690,812 | \$0 | \$0 | No change. |

\$0 Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

| | | 745 The University of Texas Health Scien | nce Center at San Ant | onio | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | BJECTIVE: 2 Residency Training Special Items | | | Service Categories: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 Family Practice Residency Tr | aining Program | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |
| Objects of Expen | ise: | | | | | | | |
| 1001 SALA | RIES AND WAGES | \$250,944 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$ 0 | | |
| 1002 OTHE | R PERSONNEL COSTS | \$39,857 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| 1005 FACU | LTY SALARIES | \$170,741 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| 2005 TRAV | EL | \$1,590 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| 2009 OTHE | R OPERATING EXPENSE | \$74,190 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$ 0 | | |
| 5000 CAPI | TAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,349 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| TOTAL, OBJEC | CT OF EXPENSE | \$539,671 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| Method of Finan | cing: | | | | | | | |
| 1 Genera | al Revenue Fund | \$402,689 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL, M | OF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$402,689 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| Method of Finan | - | | | | | | | |
| 770 Est Ot | h Educ & Gen Inco | \$136,982 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL, M | OF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | - DEDICATED) \$136,982 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

3.A. Page 48 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Residency Training Special Items | | | Service Categori | es: | | | | |
| 1 | Family Practice Residency Training Program | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | |
| DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | |
| DD OH | ' FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| DD OH | FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$539,671 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| UIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| | 2 1 DESC DD OF | Provide Special Item Support Residency Training Special Items | 5 Provide Special Item Support 2 Residency Training Special Items 1 Family Practice Residency Training Program DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 DD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) DD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | 5 Provide Special Item Support 2 Residency Training Special Items 1 Family Practice Residency Training Program DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 DD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) DD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) \$539,671 | 5 Provide Special Item Support 2 Residency Training Special Items 1 Family Practice Residency Training Program DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 DO OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) DD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | 5 Provide Special Item Support 2 Residency Training Special Items 1 Family Practice Residency Training Program 2 Family Practice Residency Training Program 2 Exp 2015 Est 2016 2 Bud 2017 BL 2018 2 DO OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) \$0 2 \$539,671 \$0 \$0 | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The purpose of the Family Practice Residency Training Program is to provide training to family practice resident physicians, as well as third and fourth year medical students in order to address the shortage of primary care physicians in San Antonio and throughout South Texas.

Because much of the efforts associated with this residency training program are conducted in close proximity to and in conjunction with the Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC) activities, namely at the McAllen Medical Center, the base appropriation funding levels were incorporated into the overall budget needs for the new medical school at the University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV). Thus, biennial base appropriations for this special item in the amount of \$805,378 were consolidated with RAHC funding and transferred from UTHSCSA to UTRGV to support the new medical school initiatives as reflected in the 2016-2017 bill pattern structure for UTRGV.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Schedule 9 has not been prepared for this Special Item strategy. Additional information related to this strategy can be found in the Legislative Appropriations Request for UTRGV.

3.A. Page 49 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|----------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 | Residency Training Special Items | | | Service Categori | es: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Family Practice Residency Training Program | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPLANATIO | N OF B | IENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | | | | |
| EXPLANATIO | | IENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts): RATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLAN | VATION OF BIENN | IAL CHANGE | | | | |

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0 This appropriation was transferred from UTHSCSA to UTRGV's bill pattern structure by the 84th Legislature in support of the new medical school's initiatives.

\$0 Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

3.A. Page 50 of 69

| | 745 The Universi | ty of Texas Health Scie | nce Center at San Ant | onio | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 2 | 2 Residency Training Special Items | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: 2 | 2 Podiatry Residency Training Program | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE DES | CRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES | S AND WAGES | \$77,498 | \$61,547 | \$61,824 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1002 OTHER PE | ERSONNEL COSTS | \$12,309 | \$8,803 | \$8,040 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 FACULTY | SALARIES | \$52,729 | \$37,887 | \$35,925 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | | \$491 | \$285 | \$361 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 OTHER OI | PERATING EXPENSE | \$22,912 | \$17,785 | \$20,157 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 CAPITAL | EXPENDITURES | \$725 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT O | FEXPENSE | \$166,664 | \$126,307 | \$126,307 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | : | | | | | |
| 1 General Re | evenue Fund | \$126,307 | \$126,307 | \$126,307 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$126,307 | \$126,307 | \$126,307 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Edu | uc & Gen Inco | \$40,357 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$40,357 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2}$

3.A. Page 51 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 | Residency Training Special Items | | | Service Categori | es: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Podiatry Residency Training Program | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | |
| TOTAL, METH | OD O | FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| TOTAL, METH | OD OI | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$166,664 | \$126,307 | \$126,307 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| FULL TIME EQ | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The purpose of the Podiatry Residency Training Program is to improve the supply of podiatrists and expand outreach clinics for foot care to the population of South Texas to treat predominately diabetic induced foot ulcers and to teach state of the art treatment options that preclude amputation. This program participates in the Area Health Education Council and South Texas Border Initiative, and addresses the shortage of foot care physicians and the high incidence of diabetes and its complications in the South Texas/Border region area.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Additional information for this strategy is available on Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

3.A. Page 52 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Ite | m Support | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 | Residency Training | Special Items | | | Service Categori | es: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Podiatry Residency | Training Program | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | |
| | <u>ST</u> | RATEGY BIENNIA | , <mark>(includes Rider amounts):</mark> L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | BIENNIAL CHANGE | | IATION OF BIENN Explanation(s) of A | IAL CHANGE mount (must specify M | 10Fs and FTEs) | |
| | \$25 | 52,614 | \$0 | \$(252,614) | \$(252,614) | Change results fro 2018-19 baseline. | m the required reduction | ons to the | |
| | | | | · | \$(252,614) | Total of Explanat | ion of Biennial Chang | çe | |

3.A. Page 53 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| GOAL: 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 3 Research Special Item | | | Service Categor | ies: | | | | | |
| STRATEGY: 1 Mycobacterial-Mycology Research Lab | | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | | |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | | |
| Dbjects of Expense: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$83,673 | \$69,210 | \$70,537 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$13,290 | \$9,899 | \$9,173 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES | \$56,930 | \$42,604 | \$40,988 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$530 | \$320 | \$413 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$24,738 | \$14,772 | \$15,694 | \$0 | \$ 0 | | | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$783 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$ 0 | | | | |
| FOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$179,944 | \$136,805 | \$136,805 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| Aethod of Financing: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$136,805 | \$136,805 | \$136,805 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$136,805 | \$136,805 | \$136,805 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| Aethod of Financing: | | | | | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$43,139 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$43,139 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | | | |

3.A. Page 54 of 69

.

| | | 745 The Univers | ity of Texas Health Scien | ce Center at San Anto | onio | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 | Research Special Item | Service Categories: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Mycobacterial-Mycology Research Lab | | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| TOTAL, METH | OD OI | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METH | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | | \$136,805 | \$136,805 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL TIME EQ | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 |

.

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

During the 2000-2001 biennium, UTHSCSA assumed responsibility for operation of the Medical (Mycobacterial) Mycology Research Laboratory (MMRL) previously located at the Texas Center for Infectious Diseases in San Antonio. Personnel and operating funds have been assumed by the UTHSCSA, and continued funding to support this program is necessary to sustain the current level of activity. San Antonio is internationally recognized for its excellence in medical mycology. There are five principal investigators across multiple departments at UTHSCSA and in recent years, UTSA has grown from two mycologists to five. This collaboration has resulted in the creation of the San Antonio Center for Medical Mycology (SCMM), which is now in its 11th year and whose members possess expertise in a wide range of research areas from fungal clinical studies/diagnostics to basic science studies on a variety of fungal pathogens. SCMM is also affiliated with the UTHSCSA Fungus Testing Laboratory (FTL), a College of American Pathologists (CAP) and Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) certified international reference laboratory which provides diagnostic services for national and international entities, and trains mycologists from all over the world. This special item functions to significantly strengthen the development of joint collaborative research and training programs in conjunction with SCMM and our sister institution UTSA.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Additional information for this strategy is available on Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

3.A. Page 55 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Ite | m Support | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 | Research Special It | em | | | Service Categori | es: | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Mycobacterial-My | cology Research Lab | | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE | DESCH | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |
| EXPLANATION | N OF BI | ENNIAL CHANGE | (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | | | |
| | STR | RATEGY BIENNIA | <u>L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> | BIENNIAL | EXPLA | NATION OF BIENN | AL CHANGE | | | |
| Base Spend | <u>ding (Est</u> | 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019 | 9) CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of A | mount (must specify N | IOFs and FTEs) | | |
| | \$27 | 3,610 | \$ 0 | \$(273,610) | \$(273,610) | Change results fro 2018-19 baseline. | m the required reduction | ons to the | | |

\$(273,610) Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

3.A. Page 56 of 69

3.A. Strategy Request

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| | 745 The Universit | ty of Texas Health Sci | ence Center at San An | ion10 | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 Research Special Item | | | Service Categori | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 SA - Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) | | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Expe | ense: | | | | | |
| 1001 SAL | ARIES AND WAGES | \$0 | \$1,045,406 | \$965,674 | \$926,095 | \$926,095 |
| 1002 OTH | ER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$0 | \$149,519 | \$125,582 | \$120,435 | \$120,435 |
| 1005 FAC | ULTY SALARIES | \$0 | \$643,536 | \$561,137 | \$538,139 | \$538,139 |
| 2005 TRA | VEL | \$0 | \$4,838 | \$5,650 | \$5,419 | \$5,419 |
| 2009 OTH | IER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$0 | \$153,428 | \$335,182 | \$323,414 | \$323,414 |
| 5000 CAP | ITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$3,273 | \$6,775 | \$6,498 | \$6,498 |
| TOTAL, OBJE | CCT OF EXPENSE | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$1,920,000 | \$1,920,000 |
| Method of Fina | ncing: | | | | | |
| 1 Gene | eral Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$1,920,000 | \$1,920,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, N | AOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$1,920,000 | \$1,920,000 |
| Method of Fina | • | | | | | |
| 770 Est C | Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, N | 10F (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

3.A. Page 57 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 Research Special Item | esearch Special Item Service Categories: | | | | | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 SA - Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) | | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | | |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | | |
| TOTAL, METHO | OD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$1,920,000 | \$1,920,000 | | | | |
| TOTAL, METHO | OD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$1,920,000 | \$1,920,000 | | | | |
| FULL TIME EQ | UIVALENT POSITIONS: | 0.0 | 37.6 | 33.3 | 33.3 | 33.3 | | | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Generation of new knowledge, technology and innovation is a critical catalyst for the growth, development and well-being of our state. Recognizing this, Sen. Leticia Van de Putte and Rep. Robert Puente, supported by the Bexar County delegation, authored SB 728 and HB1716 during the 77th session to authorize the creation of the San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI). This institute was designed to: 1) facilitate the establishment of collaborative activities between public and private institutions that would lead to the overall enhancement of their research, teaching and service missions; 2) promote collaboration (joint doctoral programs, research projects) between these institutions; and 3) foster workforce development as well as innovation and commercialization initiatives to stimulate the growth of the biomedical and biotechnology industries in San Antonio and South Texas. SALSI's goal is to develop synergies in research and education to exceed exponentially the efforts of the institutions if acting unilaterally. The response over the past 12 years from faculty, students and postdoctoral trainees to the SALSI's mission has been outstanding. The framework SALSI created has not only substantially and synergistically enhanced the relationship between the UTHSCSA and UTSA, but has strengthened research collaborations with area institutional research partners -Texas Biomedical Research Institute, Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio Military Health System.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Additional information for this strategy is available on Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

3.A. Page 58 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio GOAL: 5 Provide Special Item Support **OBJECTIVE: Research Special Item** Service Categories: 3 STRATEGY: SA - Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) Service: 21 Age: B.3 2 Income: A.2 CODE DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 Bud 2017 BL 2018 BL 2019 **EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):** STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS **BIENNIAL EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE** Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) CHANGE Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) \$ Amount \$4,000,000 \$3,840,000 \$(160,000) \$(160,000) Change results from the required reductions to the 2018-19 baseline.

3.A. Page 59 of 69

\$(160,000)

Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

| 745 The Univers | sity of Texas Health Sci | ence Center at San An | tonio | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| GOAL: 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: 3 Research Special Item | | | Service Categor | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: 3 Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies-A | Izheimer's Research | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.2 |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Dbjects of Expense: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$999,379 | \$1,025,370 | \$1,049,602 | \$964,683 | \$964,683 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$158,731 | \$146,654 | \$136,496 | \$125,453 | \$125,453 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES | \$679,970 | \$631,203 | \$609,906 | \$560,561 | \$560,561 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$6,333 | \$4,745 | \$6,141 | \$5,644 | \$5,644 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$295,461 | \$188,817 | \$190,491 | \$336,891 | \$336,891 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$9,354 | \$3,211 | \$7,364 | \$6,768 | \$6,768 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$2,149,228 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Aethod of Financing: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Aethod of Financing: | | | | | |
| 770 Est Oth Educ & Gen Inco | \$149,228 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | \$149,228 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

3.A. Page 60 of 69

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 | Research Special Item | | | Service Categories: | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.2 | | | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |
| TOTAL, METH | IOD O | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | | |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)\$2,149,228\$2,000,000 | | | | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | | |
| FULL TIME E | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 28.6 | 36.9 | 36.2 | 46.2 | 46.2 | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Providing quality health care for an increasing number of elderly citizens will become one of the major needs facing the public sector in this century because per capita expenditures for health care costs for the elderly are disproportionately high, especially the oldest old (e.g., individuals over 80 years of age). The incidence of cancer, Alzheimer's disease, cardiovascular disease, and diabetes will also increase as our population ages. Therefore, it is universally recognized that increased spending for research in aging is one of the most important strategies in reducing health-care costs by improving the health of the elderly and in enhancing their contributions to our work force and society. Research emanating from the Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies will improve the quality of life for the growing numbers of elderly people in Texas and the United States.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Additional information for this strategy is available on Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

3.A. Page 61 of 69

| | | | 745 The University of T | exas Health Science C | enter at San Anto | nio | | |
|--------------------|-----------|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| GOAL: | 5 | Provide Special Ite | em Support | | | | | |
| DBJECTIVE : | 3 | Research Special Item Service Categories: | | | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Barshop Institute | for Longevity and Aging Studies-Alzheime | | Service: 21 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.2 | |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | |
| XPLANATIO | N OF B | IENNIAL CHANG | E (includes Rider amounts): | | | | | |
| | <u>ST</u> | RATEGY BIENNIA | AL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | BIENNIAL | EXPLA | NATION OF BIENN | IAL CHANGE | |
| Base Spen | ding (Es | st 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of A | mount (must specify M | IOFs and FTEs) |
| | \$4,00 | 00,000 | \$4,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | No change. | | |
| | | | | • | \$0 | Total of Explana | tion of Biennial Chang | e |

3.A. Page 62 of 69

÷.

| | 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE : | 4 Institutional Support Special Items | | | Service Categori | ies: | | | | | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 Institutional Enhancement | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | | | | |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | | | | |
| Objects of Expen | se: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RIES AND WAGES | \$2,484,012 | \$2,580,308 | \$2,576,679 | \$2,576,679 | \$2,576,679 | | | | | |
| 1002 OTHE | R PERSONNEL COSTS | \$394,534 | \$369,049 | \$335,086 | \$335,086 | \$335,086 | | | | | |
| 1005 FACU | LTY SALARIES | \$1,690,103 | \$1,588,399 | \$1,497,266 | \$1,497,266 | \$1,497,266 | | | | | |
| 2005 TRAV | EL | \$15,741 | \$11,941 | \$15,076 | \$15,076 | \$15,076 | | | | | |
| 2009 OTHE | R OPERATING EXPENSE | \$711,242 | \$774,089 | \$889,737 | \$889,737 | \$889,737 | | | | | |
| 3001 CLIEN | IT SERVICES | \$23,143 | \$10,159 | \$10,102 | \$10,102 | \$10,102 | | | | | |
| 5000 CAPIT | AL EXPENDITURES | \$23,249 | \$8,079 | \$18,078 | \$18,078 | \$18,078 | | | | | |
| TOTAL, OBJEC | T OF EXPENSE | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | | | | | |
| Method of Financ | sing: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Genera | ll Revenue Fund | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL, MO | DF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | | | | | |
| TOTAL, METHO | DD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | | | | | |
| TOTAL, METHO | DD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | \$5,342,024 | | | | | |
| FULL TIME EQU | UIVALENT POSITIONS: | 71.0 | 92.4 | 88.8 | 88.8 | 88.8 | | | | | |

3.A. Page 63 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio GOAL: 5 Provide Special Item Support Service Categories: **OBJECTIVE:** Institutional Support Special Items 4 STRATEGY: Institutional Enhancement Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3 1 CODE DESCRIPTION Exp 2015 Est 2016 **Bud 2017** BL 2018 BL 2019

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Initial funding for this strategy was legislatively provided in the 2000-01 biennium to support the growth and expansion of existing and new programs both in South Texas and San Antonio locations, and to address salary competitiveness issues. Funds also flowing through this strategy, commonly referred to as Article III, Section 56 funding, represents the partial restoration of a 12.5% General Revenue budget reduction experienced during the 2004-05 biennium and enacted by the 78th Legislature for health-related higher education institutions. At the recommendation of the LBB, these funds were allocated to Institutional Enhancement in the 2006-07 biennium since the restoration was related to formula strategies and operations at the main campuses in San Antonio. This strategy also includes funds from the restructuring of the South Texas Professional Education special item strategy that was consolidated into the 2008-09 baseline requests for the RAHC, the Regional Campus-Laredo (RCL), and the main campuses in San Antonio during the 2008-09 biennium as authorized by the 80th Legislature. The portion of the STPE supporting the main campuses in San Antonio was allocated to Institutional Enhancement. This special item was legislatively provided because formula pools have been significantly reduced and are significantly underfunded to cover the actual costs of instruction, research and space support. These funds support the costs of the UTHSCSA's core missions.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Additional information for this strategy is available on Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STR | STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | | BIENNIAL <u>EX</u> | | ATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|
| Base Spending (Est | 2016 + Bud 2017) Baselin | e Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$10,68 | 4,048 | \$10,684,048 | \$0 | \$0 | No change. |
| | | | | \$0 | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

3.A. Page 64 of 69

| | | 745 The Uni | versity of Texas Health Sc | ience Center at San An | tonio | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| GOAL: | 7 | Tobacco Funds | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Tobacco Earnings for Research | | | Service Categori | ies: | |
| STRATEGY: | ATEGY: 1 Tobacco Earnings for the UT Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESC | RIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
| Objects of Exp | ense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 SAL | ARIES | AND WAGES | \$1,224,230 | \$2,073,882 | \$2,017,649 | \$1,795,787 | \$1,795,787 |
| 1002 OTH | IER PEF | RSONNEL COSTS | \$573,026 | \$970,723 | \$944,402 | \$840,555 | \$840,555 |
| 1005 FAC | ULTY S | SALARIES | \$1,135,508 | \$1,923,584 | \$1,871,427 | \$1,665,643 | \$1,665,643 |
| 2008 DEB | T SERV | /ICE | \$3,686,813 | \$3,690,188 | \$3,686,813 | \$3,700,000 | \$3,700,000 |
| 2009 OTH | IER OPI | ERATING EXPENSE | \$2,889,154 | \$4,894,312 | \$4,761,604 | \$4,238,015 | \$4,238,015 |
| TOTAL, OBJE | ECT OF | EXPENSE | \$9,508,731 | \$13,552,689 | \$13,281,895 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| Method of Fina | 0 | | | | | | |
| 811 Perm | nanent E | ndowment FD UTHSC-SA | \$9,508,731 | \$13,552,689 | \$13,281,895 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, N | 40F (0 |)THER FUNDS) | \$9,508,731 | \$13,552,689 | \$13,281,895 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| TOTAL, METI | HOD OI | F FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| TOTAL, METI | HOD OI | F FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$9,508,731 | \$13,552,689 | \$13,281,895 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 |
| FULL TIME E | QUIVA | LENT POSITIONS: | 41.9 | 44.3 | 44.3 | 50.0 | 50.0 |

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

3.A. Page 65 of 69

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| GOAL: | 7 Tobacco Funds | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------|----------|------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| OBJECTIVE : | 1 Tobacco Earnings for Research | | | Service Categori | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 Tobacco Earnings for the UT Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Funding for this strategy is derived from annual distributions of this institution's permanent endowment fund as established by Section 63.101 of the Texas Education Code. These are appropriated for research and other programs that are conducted by the institution and that benefit the public health or for state matching funds for the eminent scholars fund program. Funds may be used to establish, maintain, operate, and support a children's cancer center and related research at its campuses, including the campus extension in the city of Laredo, as authorized by Section 63.102 (c) of the Texas Education Code.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIA Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | L TOTAL - ALL FUNDS Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | BIENNIAL CHANGE | | JATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|--|
| \$26,834,584 | \$24,480,000 | \$(2,354,584) | \$(2,354,584) | Change reflects the use of UB and the derivation of the estimated annual distributions of the Permanent Health Funds established by Section 63.101 of the Texas Education Code. |
| | | | \$(2,354,584) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

3.A. Page 66 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|
| GOAL: | 7 Tobacco Funds | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | OBJECTIVE: 1 Tobacco Earnings for Research | | | | | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | STRATEGY: 2 Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810 | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 | | |
| CODE DE | SCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 | | |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIE | ES AND WAGES | \$83,865 | \$215,481 | \$81,365 | \$95,452 | \$95,452 | | |
| 1002 OTHER P | PERSONNEL COSTS | \$150,086 | \$385,628 | \$145,613 | \$170,822 | \$170,822 | | |
| 1005 FACULT | Y SALARIES | \$802,132 | \$2,060,983 | \$778,225 | \$912,956 | \$912,956 | | |
| 2009 OTHER C | DPERATING EXPENSE | \$454,087 | \$1,166,723 | \$440,554 | \$516,825 | \$516,825 | | |
| TOTAL, OBJECT (| OF EXPENSE | \$1,490,170 | \$3,828,815 | \$1,445,757 | \$1,696,055 | \$1,696,055 | | |
| c c | Method of Financing: | | | | | | | |
| 810 Permanent | t Health Fund Higher Ed | \$1,490,170 | \$3,828,815 | \$1,445,757 | \$1,696,055 | \$1,696,055 | | |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF | (OTHER FUNDS) | \$1,490,170 | \$3,828,815 | \$1,445,757 | \$1,696,055 | \$1,696,055 | | |
| TOTAL, METHOD | OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$1,696,055 | \$1,696,055 | | |
| TOTAL, METHOD | OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$1,490,170 | \$3,828,815 | \$1,445,757 | \$1,696,055 | \$1,696,055 | | |
| FULL TIME EQUIV | ALENT POSITIONS: | 15.9 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 20.0 | 20.0 | | |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy includes the institution's allocation of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education established by Section 63.001 of the Texas Education Code. The purpose of these funds includes medical research, health education, treatment programs, or state matching funds for the eminent scholars fund program.

3.A. Page 67 of 69

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 7 Tobacco Funds | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Tobacco Earnings for Research | | | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810 | | | Service: 19 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | | BIENNIAL | EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| Base Spending (Est 2016 + Bud 2017) | Baseline Request (BL 2018 + BL 2019) | CHANGE | \$ Amount | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$5,274,572 | \$3,392,110 | \$(1,882,462) | \$(1,882,462) Change reflects the use of UB and the derivation of the estimated annual allocation of the Permanent Health Funds for Higher Education established by Section 63.001 of the Texas Education Code. | |
| | | | \$(1,882,462) | Total of Explanation of Biennial Change |

3.A. Page 68 of 69

.

3.A. Strategy Request 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

SUMMARY TOTALS:

| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS): | | | | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |
| METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS): | \$169,229,861 | \$158,627,505 | \$164,105,777 | \$49,530,898 | \$49,604,775 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | 1,969.3 | 2,169.5 | 2,169.5 | 2,216.2 | 2,216.2 |

3.A. Page 69 of 69

3.A.1. PROGRAM-LEVEL REQUEST SCHEDULE

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

| Agen | Agency Code: 745 Agency: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | Prepared By: Jennifer Johnstone | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| | : 08-10-2016 | 1 | N | | 16-17 | Requested 2018 | Requested 2019 | Biennial Total | Blennial Diffe | erence % |
| Goal | Goal Name | Strategy | | m Program Name Medical Education | 8ase \$86.297.655 | 2018 \$0 | 2019 \$0 | | | -100.0% |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.1.1. | Medical Education | | | \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | | (\$86,297,655) | -100.0% |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.1.2. | Dental Education | Dental Education | \$57,862,786 | | | | (\$57,862,786) | |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.1.3. | Biomedical Sciences Education | Biomedical Sciences Training | \$7,159,854 | \$00\$0_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$00_0\$0 | \$0 | | (\$7,159,854) | -100.0% |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.1.4. | Allied Health Professions Training | Allied Health Professions | \$9,738,444 | | \$0 | | (\$9,738,444) | |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.1.5. | Nursing Education | Nursing Education | \$15,815,340 | \$0 | \$0 | | (\$15,815,340) | -100.0% |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.1.6. | Graduate Medical Education | Graduate Medical Education | \$7,365,262 | \$0 | \$0 | | (\$7,365,262) | -100.0% |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.2.1. | Staff Group Insurance Premiums | Staff Group Insurance | \$2,744,074 | \$1,477,524 | \$1,551,401 | \$3,028,925 | \$284,851 | 10.4% |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.2.2. | Workers' Compensation Insurance | Workers' Compensation Insurance | \$432,742 | \$192,807 | \$192,807 | \$385,614 | (\$47,128) | -10.9% |
| <u>A</u> | Instruction/Operations | A.2.3. | Unemployment Insurance | Unemployment Compensation Insurance | \$183,422 | \$88,043 | \$88,043 | \$176,086 | (\$7,336) | -4.0% |
| Α | Instruction/Operations | A.3.1. | Texas Public Education Grants | Texas Public Education Grants | \$3,250,000 | \$1,650,000 | \$1,650,000 | \$3,300,000 | \$50,000 | 1.5% |
| Α | Instruction/Operations | A.3.2. | Medical Loans | Medical Loans | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | \$0 | 0.0% |
| Α | Instruction/Operations | A.3.3. | Dental Loans | Dental Loans | \$97,500 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$100,000 | \$2,500 | 2.6% |
| В | Provide Research Support | B.1.1. | Research Enhancement | Research Enhancement | \$5,242,909 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | (\$5,242,909) | -100.0% |
| С | Provide Infrastructure Support | C.1.1. | E&G Space Support | Formula Funding-Education & General Support | \$35,031,390 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | (\$35,031,390) | -100.0% |
| С | Provide Infrastructure Support | C.1.2. | Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement | Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service | \$25,600,696 | \$15,896,576 | \$15,896,576 | \$31,793,152 | \$6,192,456 | 24.2% |
| D | Provide Health Care Support | D.1.1. | Dental Clinic Operations | Dental Clinic Operations | \$3,454,390 | \$1,578,106 | \$1,578,106 | \$3,156,212 | (\$298,178) | -8.6% |
| E | Provide Special Item Support | E.1.1. | Regional Campus - Laredo | Regional Campus - Laredo | \$8,446,578 | \$4,054,357 | \$4,054,357 | \$8,108,714 | (\$337,864) | -4.0% |
| | | | *exceptional item | E.I. #2 - Regional Campus - Laredo | \$0 | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 | \$2,900,000 | \$2,900,000 | |
| E | Provide Special Item Support | E.1.2. | Outreach Support - South TX Programs | Outreach Support - South TX Program | \$2,690,812 | \$1,345,406 | \$1,345,406 | \$2,690,812 | \$0 | 0.0% |
| | | | *exceptional item | E.I. #3 - Outreach Support - South TX Program | \$0 | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 | \$3,350,000 | \$3,350,000 | |
| E | Provide Special Item Support | E.2.1. | Podiatry Residency Program | Podiatry Residency Training | \$252,614 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | (\$252,614) | -100.0% |
| E | Provide Special Item Support | E.3.1. | Mycobacterial-Mycology | Mycobacterial-Mycology Research Lab | \$273,610 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | (\$273,610) | -100.0% |
| E | Provide Special Item Support | E.3.2. | SA-Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) | San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) | \$4,000,000 | \$1,920,000 | \$1,920,000 | \$3,840,000 | (\$160,000) | -4.0% |
| E | Provide Special Item Support | E.3.3. | Barshop Institute for Aging Studies | Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies | \$4,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$4,000,000 | \$0 | 0.0% |
| | | | *exceptional item | E.I. #1 - Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies | \$0 | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | |
| E | Provide Special Item Support | E.4.1. | Institutional Enhancement | Medical Education | \$5,062,725 | \$2,531,396 | \$2,531,396 | \$5,062,792 | \$67 | 0.0% |
| | | | | Dental Education | \$3,394,570 | \$1,697,265 | \$1,697,265 | \$3,394,530 | (\$40) | 0.0% |
| | | | | Biomedical Sciences Training | \$420,039 | \$210,017 | \$210,017 | \$420,034 | (\$5) | 0.0% |
| | | | | Allied Health Professions | \$571,314 | \$285,653 | \$285,653 | \$571,306 | (\$8) | 0.0% |
| | | | | Nursing Education | \$927,820 | \$463,905 | \$463,905 | \$927,810 | (\$10) | 0.0% |
| | | | | Research Enhancement | \$307,580 | \$153,788 | \$153,788 | \$307,576 | (\$4) | 0.0% |
| F | Tobacco Funds | F.1.1. | Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC SA | Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC-San Antonio | \$26,834,584 | \$12,240,000 | \$12,240,000 | \$24,480,000 | (\$2,354,584) | -8.8% |
| - | Tobacco Funds | F.1.2 | Tobacco Permanent Health Fund | Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund | \$5,274,572 | \$1,696,055 | \$1,696,055 | \$3,392,110 | (\$1,882,462) | -35.7% |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

-

| Agency Code: | Agency Name: | | Prepared By: | Date: | Request Level: | |
|--|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| 745 UT Health S | | Center at San Antonio | Melissa White | 07/01/2016 | Base | |
| CurrentPage NumberRiderin 2016–17NumberGAA | | | | osed Rider Language | | |
| 3 | III-180 | Texas Rio Grande Vaelsewhere in this Act, 7funds appropriated by aservices to The Univer\$15,698,950 in fiscal yRegional Academic HeTexas Rio Grande VallFor purposes of the regappropriations made toTexas Health Science Cestablishment, operationMedicine shall be courHealth Science CenterThis rider has been updcontracted services amount | mic Health Center (RAHC) hstanding limitations on appr cience Center at San Antonio as Rio Grande Valley for the School of Medicine in an amo n fiscal year 2017 2019, for t operation, or administration 8 Benefits Proportional by Fu ande Valley and transferred to port of the Regional Academ ersity of Texas Rio Grande V ere directly appropriated to Th associated with this funding an <i>It is anticipated continued supp</i> <i>Track (STCT) students complete</i> | opriations transfers is authorized to use the purpose of providing ount not to exceed he support of the of The University of ind of this Act, o The University of ic Health Center or the falley School of he University of Texas | | |
| 4 | III-180 | of August 31, 2016 <u>20</u> are hereby appropriated purpose for the fiscal y identified in this strateg San Antonio and Larec | • | ified in Strategy E.1.1, Region Ith Science Center at San And - <u>2018</u> . Funds expended from ravel expenses associated with | nal Campus -Laredo, tonio for the same appropriations th rotations between the | |
| | | | ated to reflect the new fiscal years el of appropriations as compared to | | This change would not | |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in 2016–17 GAA | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 5 | III-181 | Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance. Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio No. 811 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for High Education No. 810. a. Amounts for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also |
| | | appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference. |
| | | b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio No. 811 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2015 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2015 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2016 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2017 2019. |
| | | This rider has been updated to reflect the new fiscal years associated with this funding. This change would not impact agency appropriations or operations as compared to the 2016-2017 biennium. |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in 2016–17 GAA | Proposed Rider Language | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 6 | III-181 | Informational Listing -The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Patient Income. The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio during the 2016-17 2018-2019 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10. | | | | | |
| | | | 2016 - <u>2018</u> | 2017-2019 | | | |
| | | Health Related Institutions Patient | | | | | |
| | | Income, estimated | \$2,247,035 | \$2,344,983 | | | |
| | | , , | \$3,672,863 | <u>\$3,644,891</u> | | | |
| | | Number of Full-Time-Equivalents | | | | | |
| | | (FTEs) - Patient Income | 35.0 | 40.0 | | | |
| | | | <u>50.0</u> | <u>50.0</u> | | | |
| | | This rider has been updated to reflect the new fiscal years an would not impact agency appropriations or operations as corr | | | | | |
| 7 | III-181 | Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years: Barshop | | | | | |
| | | of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.3.3, Barshop Inc | | | | | |
| | | in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used to support Studies, Alzheimer's Disease research, and translational se | | | | | |
| | | 2018, from the appropriations identified in Strategy E.3.3, | | | | | |
| | | are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Health | | | | | |
| | | purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. | | | | | |
| | | The UTHSCSA is requesting this rider be revised to delete re | forence of the \$2,000 | 000 and the atinulation of its | | | |
| | | support, as this funding use has been incorporated into the ba | | | | | |
| | | currently supporting these specified programs and activities a | s indicated in Schedu | le 9. The UTHSCSA further | | | |
| | | requests authorization to utilize unexpended appropriations fr supporting research activities in the field of translational scien | | | | | |
| | | appropriations or operations as compared to the 2016-2017 b | | iu not impact agency | | | |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in 2016–17 GAA | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 8 | III-181 | Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years: San Antonio Life Sciences Institute. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2016 2018, from the appropriations identified in Strategy E.3.2, Life Sciences Institute, are hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2016 2018. |
| | | This rider has been updated to reflect the new fiscal years associated with this funding. This change would not impact agency appropriations or operations as compared to the 2016-2017 biennium. |

| 4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) | | | | 8/11/2016 4:40:00PM |
|---|---|--|------------------|------------------------|
| Agency code: | 745 Agency name: | | | |
| | The | University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | |
| CODE DES | CRIPTION | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 |
| | Item Name: | Barshop Institute for Aging Studies | | |
| | Item Priority: | 1 | | |
| | IT Component: | Yes | | |
| | Anticipated Out-year Costs: | Yes No | | |
| Includ | Involve Contracts > \$50,000: es Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: | 05-03-03 Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies-Alzhe | eimer's Research | |
|) BJECTS OF E | X PFNSF. | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | | 136,500 | 136,500 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | | 59,500 | 59,500 |
| 1005 | FACULTY SALARIES | | 1,350,000 | 1,350,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | | 954,000 | 954,000 |
| Т | OTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| METHOD OF FI | INANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Т | OTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |

. . _

..

-

.

DATE

10.00

10.00

014410044

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

UTHSCSA Barshop Institute researchers and health care providers have created a Translational Aging Research Program to test and develop interventions to promote healthy aging. Various lifestyle (e.g. nutrition, physical activity, etc.) and pharmacologic (rapamycm, metformin, acarbose, etc.) interventions that are likely have a beneficial impact on aging and associated diseases (Alzheimer's, diabetes, cancer) are being evaluated. The Barshop Institute of UTHSCSA requests further enhanced funding from the 85th Texas Legislature to expand the infrastructure of this program that will allow us to reach more participants that may benefit from the clinical research and health-promoting activities conducted by the Translational Research Program. The support will allow us to expand into Military Health and to sustain a subject registry and repository, create community research teams, maintain data management platforms, modernize our translational research infrastructure, train new faculty, and attract the best and the brightest scientists to Texas.

UTHSCSA has a significant and solid foundation in both clinical and neuroscience research upon which to build, in addition to a vast array of internal programs and external partnerships in this important area of our region's health. Of these, the university's membership in the Texas Alzheimer's Research and Care Consortium (TARCC), a collaboration between six of Texas' leading medical research institutions to improve early diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of Alzheimer's Disease (AD), is notable as it is reflects the university's dedication and intellectual resources and capacity to join other academic institutions in finding life-saving treatments and cures for AD patients and their families.

The Barshop Institute for Alzheimer and Neurodegenerative Diseases for San Antonio and Central and South Texas will benefit all Texans.

4.A Page 1 of 8

DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:00PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

TT 141 C .

| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|--|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 | | | |

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Enhanced funding in the amount of \$5 million is being requested for the Barshop Institute that has been at the forefront of aging research by rapidly expanding our knowledge on the biology of aging and associated diseases. Funding will support faculty recruitment, enhanced research and the development of clinical trial programs. Low reimbursement rates have precluded previous expansion.

Additional information related to this request is available in Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

DESCRIPTION OF IT COMPONENT INCLUDED IN EXCEPTIONAL ITEM:

To support the Translational Aging Research Program and expand into Military Health, numerous information technology components will be required to ensure goals and objectives are met. A subject registry and repository system will be needed to maintain, analyze, report and share both research and clinical trial data among collaborators. IS THIS IT COMPONENT RELATED TO A NEW OR CURRENT PROJECT?

NEW

PROPOSED SOFTWARE EXAMPLES (Client-side, cerver-side, Midrange and Mainframe)

In all likelihood, the employed software solutions will be a hybrid of commercially available products and custom applications developed with the UTHSCSA. An over-arching goal will be to leverage existing software capability where applicable, while deploying comprehensive solutions that are extensible, compliant, and fiscally sustainable while meeting all operational requirements.

PROPOSED HARDWARE EXAMPLES (Desktop, Laptop, Tablets, Servers, Mainframes, Printers and Monitors)

There will be a need for new hardware acquisition to support the creation and growth of repositories to include network, server, storage, security appliances. DEVELOPMENT COST AND OTHER COSTS

In assessment phase.

TYPE OF PROJECT

Acquisition and Refresh of Hardware and Software

ALTERNATIVE ANALYIS

The project will be delayed until sufficient funding can be secured. Collaboration will be significantly impeded making it difficult to collect, compute, analyze, and share data focused on discovery of life-saving treatments related to aging and military health.

ESTIMATED IT COST

| 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total Over Life of Project |
|------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| \$0 | \$50,000 | \$450,000 | \$450,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$2,000,000 |

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS:

UTHSCSA has a strong base in which to build upon the extramural funding needed to conduct the basic neuroscience and aging research activity within the Barshop Institute. Recurring funds, however, will be needed to provide the necessary research administration infrastructure that will allow us to reach more participants that may benefit from the clinical research and health-promoting activities specific to aging conducted by the Translational Research Program. These funds will also allow us to

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) DATE: **8/11/2016** TIME: **4:40:00PM**

Agency code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio CODE DESCRIPTION Excp 2018 Excp 2019 expand into Military Health and to sustain a subject registry and repository, create community research teams, maintain data management platforms, modernize our translational research infrastructure, train new faculty, and attract the best and the brightest scientists to Texas. General Revenue funding derived from the Research Enhancement formula equation will be insufficient to sustain these operations.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

| 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |

4.A Page 3 of 8

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/11/2016** TIME: **4:40:00PM**

| Agency code: | 745 Agency name: | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | The University of Texas Health | Science Center at San Antonio | |
| CODE DES | SCRIPTION | Excp 2018 | Excp 201 |
| | Item Name: Regional Campus - Lare | do | |
| | Item Priority: 2 | | |
| | IT Component: No | | |
| | Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes | | |
| | Involve Contracts > \$50,000: No | | |
| Includ | des Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 05-01-02 Regional Car | npus - Laredo | |
| BJECTS OF E | XPENSE: | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 181,750 | 181,750 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 38,500 | 38,500 |
| 1005 | FACULTY SALARIES | 776,650 | 776,650 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 453,100 | 453,100 |
| 1 | FOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 |
| ETHOD OF F | INANCING: | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 |
| 1 | FOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 |
| | UIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 10.00 | 10.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

UTHSCSA requests additional funding to support increased student enrollment and to expand educational programs, residency training programs, and rotations.

Laredo and Webb County represent a young population with a disproportionate number living below the poverty level, limited healthcare access, and a low level of education. This region is repeatedly designated as medically underserved with a shortage of health professionals and an abundance of health challenges. It is one of the fastest growing areas of Texas positioned for international trade, which has widened the gap between healthcare professionals and community health needs. There is critical need to reestablish and expand health training programs, further develop community-based research, and support outreach services. Rapidly increasing demand for student positions and demand by physicians to employ physician assistants demonstrate the need to expand the PA program to the Laredo campus.

UTHSCSA's School of Dentistry (SOD) continues to provide academic programs and community services in Laredo via the RCL to serve the ever-increasing community demands for more educational opportunities and patient care. Current RCL programs include a pediatric dental residency program, specialty periodontics and prosthodontics training and treatment, general dentistry rotations, and continuing education to the Laredo healthcare community. UTHSCSA proposes to increase by 2 the number of pediatric dental residents to provide a required clinical clerkship for seniors at the Laredo Health Department starting in Fall 2016; to implement a required dental hygiene rotation for seniors at the Laredo Health Department starting Fall 2016; to establish affiliation agreements with federally qualified health centers in Eagle Pass, Del Rio and Uvalde to implement clinical rotations for seniors; and to establish partnerships with organizations focused on providing primary dental care to uninsured families in these areas.

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Excp 2019

| Agency code: | 745 | Agency name: | | |
|--------------|------------|--------------|--|-----------|
| | | | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | |
| CODE DE | ESCRIPTION | | | Excp 2018 |

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Enhanced funding in the amount of \$2,900,000 is being requested to support increased student enrollment and to expand educational programs, residency training programs, and rotations.

Additional information related to this request is available in Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

_

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS:

Recurring funds are needed to reduce health disparities, address the severe shortage of well-trained health professionals and training programs, and provide community-based research and clinical outreach programs to this underserved and rapidly growing region of Texas. General Revenue provided by the formula funding mechanisms do not provide the funding needed to meet the legislative mandate of the UTHSCSA to provide professional health education opportunities and perform health-related scientific research in Laredo and the surrounding communities.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

| 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 | | |

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule

DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:00P

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) TIME: **4:40:00PM**

| Agency code: 745 Agency name: | | | |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| The | University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 |
| Item Name: | Outreach Support - South TX Programs | | |
| Item Priority: | 3 | | |
| IT Component: | Yes | | |
| Anticipated Out-year Costs: | Yes | | |
| Involve Contracts > \$50,000: | No | | |
| Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: | 05-01-03 Institutional Support for South Texas Programs | | |
| JECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | | 136,500 | 136,500 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES | | 517,750 | 517,750 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | | 995,750 | 995,750 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 |
| ETHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | | 1,675,000 | 1,675,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 |
| LL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 5.00 | 5.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Outreach programs in South Texas play a key role in improving the health status of communities by reducing health disparities due to poverty, access to care, environmental factors, gender and race. UTHSCSA with other state and federal funding has expanded its educational outreach and training into the Lower and Middle Rio Grande Valley through the Institute for Health Promotion Research and the Center for Research to Advance Community Health.

UTHSCSA is well positioned to leverage its strong connections with the community and networks of primary care physicians to facilitate the access of our investigators to patient data for research purposes. Expanding the mission of South TX Outreach to include a data registry accessible to Electronic Health Records (EHR) of primary care facilities in South TX will make patient data available for research purposes and allow the integration of these records within existing data warehouses throughout UT System, thereby developing a state-wide "medical informatics network" (a patient data warehouse) for large scale studies aimed at improving population health, health outcomes and new evidence-based health policies that can positively impact clinical practice. Additionally, a Research Registry of individuals from South TX willing to participate in future clinical studies can be developed to make demographic, health and health history data available to the research community, along with Mobile Lab Clinics that provide healthcare services to populations in rural areas (e.g., measures of blood pressure, cholesterol, diabetes, body weight, etc.) and connect the EHR of these mobile units to the " network" to use for research projects.

In addition to these planned initiatives, our dental school provides educational, rotation and community services in the Lower Rio Grande Valley to serve increasing demands for healthcare. As these programs flourish and provide positive impacts, infrastructure funding is needed to support the growth.

4.A Page 6 of 8

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: | | |
|------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Anton | lio | |
| CODE DESCRIPTION | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 |

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Enhanced funding in the amount of \$3,350,000 is being requested to provide the infrastructure necessary to support programs in South Texas not funded through the formula funding equation that have made positive impacts on health care and education in San Antonio and the South Texas region, as well as to broaden the mission and develop a data and research registry to make patient and participant data from connected Electronic Health Records of primary care facilities in South TX available for research purposes thereby developing a state-wide "medical informatics network" (a patient data warehouse) for large scale studies aimed at improving population health, health outcomes and new evidence-based health policies that can positively impact clinical practice, as well as make Mobile Lab Clinics available that provide healthcare services to populations in rural areas and connect the EHR of these mobile units to the " network" to use for research projects.

Additional information related to this request is available in Schedule 9, Special Item Information.

DESCRIPTION OF IT COMPONENT INCLUDED IN EXCEPTIONAL ITEM:

To facilitate the access of patient data for research purposes, a data registry and repository will be needed to maintain, analyze, report, and network Electronic Health Records (EHR) from primary care facilities in South Texas and Mobile Lab Clinics providing healthcare services in rural areas. Opportunities exist for applying telehealth capability for not only gathering data in these areas, but also in the administration of cutting-edge therapies will improving patient care and quality of life, especially in underserved communities throughout South Texas.

IS THIS IT COMPONENT RELATED TO A NEW OR CURRENT PROJECT?

CURRENT

PROPOSED SOFTWARE EXAMPLES (Client-side, cerver-side, Midrange and Mainframe)

In all likelihood, the employed software solutions will be a hybrid of commercially available products and custom applications developed with the UTHSCSA. An over-arching goal will be to leverage existing software capability where applicable, while deploying comprehensive solutions that are extensible, compliant, and fiscally sustainable while meeting all operational requirements.

PROPOSED HARDWARE EXAMPLES (Desktop, Laptop, Tablets, Servers, Mainframes, Printers and Monitors)

There will be a need for new hardware acquisition to support the creation and growth of repositories to include network, server, storage, and security appliances. As well, audio/visual, projection, end-user devices, integrated mobile carts, and biomedical devices will likely be required.

DEVELOPMENT COST AND OTHER COSTS

In assessment phase.

TYPE OF PROJECT

Acquisition and Refresh of Hardware and Software

ALTERNATIVE ANALYIS

The project will be delayed until sufficient funding can be secured. Collaboration will be significantly impeded making it difficult to collect, compute, analyze, and share data focused on discovery of life-saving treatments that could greatly improve population health in South Texas.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule

DATE: **8/11/2016** TIME: **4:40:00PM**

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: | 745 | Agency name: | : The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | ESCRIPTION | ···· | | | | Ex | cp 2018 Excp 2019 |
| STIMATED 1 2016 | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total Over Life of Project |
| \$0 | \$50,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$1,500,000 |

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS:

Recurring funding is needed to support the programmatic infrastructure necessary for developing and maintaining a clinical research data registry that connects to Electronic Health Records (EHR) of primary care facilities in South Texas and providing mobile lab clinics that provide healthcare services to populations in rural areas. General Revenue allocated through the formula funding mechanisms will be insufficient to sustain these operations.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

| 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 | | |

··· · · · · · · ·

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:00PM

| | | Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Agency code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | |
| Code Description | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 | | | | |
| Item Name: | Barshop Institute for A | Aging Studies | | | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 5-3-3 | Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies-Alzheimer's Research | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 136,500 | 136,500 | | | | |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 59,500 | 59,500 | | | | |
| 1005 | FACULTY SALARIES | 1,350,000 | 1,350,000 | | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 954,000 | 954,000 | | | | |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXP | ENSE | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 | | | | |
| METHOD OF FINANCING | G: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | | | | |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FIN | | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 | | | | |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALEN | T POSITIONS (FTE): | 10.0 | 10.0 | | | | |

4.B. Page 1 of 3

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:00PM

| Code Description | | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Item Name: | Regional Campus | - Laredo | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 5-1-2 | Regional Campus - Laredo | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | | 181,750 | 181,750 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | | 38,500 | 38,500 |
| 1005 | FACULTY SALARIES | | 776,650 | 776,650 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2 | 453,100 | 453,100 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING | }: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALEN | T POSITIONS (FTE): | | 10.0 | 10.0 |

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

a state to see a second a

Agency code:

745

Agency name:

4.B. Page 2 of 3

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:00PM

11WILL 4:40:00F WI

| Code Description | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| Item Name: | Outreach Support - | - South TX Programs | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 5-1-3 | Institutional Support for South Texas Programs | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 136,500 | 136,500 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 1005 | FACULTY SALARIES | 517,750 | 517,750 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 995,750 | 995,750 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXP | ENSE | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING | 5: | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 1,675,000 | 1,675,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FIN | NANCING | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALEN | T POSITIONS (FTE): | 5.0 | 5.0 |

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

Agency code:

745

Agency name:

4.B. Page 3 of 3

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:00PM

| Agency Code: | 745 | Agency name: | The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | |
|--------------------|--|--------------|--|-------------|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | | | |
| OBJECTIVE : | 1 Instruction/Operations Special Items | | Service Categories: | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 Regional Campus - Laredo | | Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age | :: B.3 |
| CODE DESCRIP | PTION | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 |
| OBJECTS OF EX | KPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 SALAR | IES AND WAGES | | 181,750 | 181,750 |
| 1002 OTHER | PERSONNEL COSTS | | 38,500 | 38,500 |
| 1005 FACUL | TY SALARIES | | 776,650 | 776,650 |
| 2009 OTHER | COPERATING EXPENSE | | 453,100 | 453,100 |
| Total, O |)bjects of Expense | | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 |
| METHOD OF FIN | NANCING: | | | |
| 1 General | Revenue Fund | | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 |
| Total, N | Aethod of Finance | | \$1,450,000 | \$1,450,000 |
| FULL-TIME EOI | UIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 10.0 | 10.0 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Regional Campus - Laredo

4.C. Page 1 of 3

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request

DATE:

5.0

8/11/2016

5.0

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

4:40:00PM TIME: Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Agency Code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio GOAL: 5 Provide Special Item Support **OBJECTIVE:** 1 Instruction/Operations Special Items Service Categories: STRATEGY: 3 Institutional Support for South Texas Programs Service: 19 Income: A.2 **B.3** Age: **CODE DESCRIPTION** Excp 2018 Excp 2019 **OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:** 136,500 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES 136,500 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS 25,000 25,000 1005 FACULTY SALARIES 517,750 517,750 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE 995,750 995,750 \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000 Total, Objects of Expense **METHOD OF FINANCING:** 1 General Revenue Fund 1,675,000 1,675,000 Total, Method of Finance \$1,675,000 \$1,675,000

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Outreach Support - South TX Programs

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:00PM

| Agency Code: | 745 | Agency name: The University of Texa | as Health Science Center at San Antonio | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------|
| GOAL: | 5 Provide Special Item Support | t | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | 3 Research Special Item | | Service Categories: | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 Barshop Institute for Longev | ity and Aging Studies-Alzheimer's Research | Service: 21 Income: A.2 | Age: B.2 |
| CODE DESCRI | PTION | | Excp 2018 | Excp 2019 |
| OBJECTS OF EX | KPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 SALAR | RIES AND WAGES | | 136,500 | 136,500 |
| 1002 OTHER | R PERSONNEL COSTS | | 59,500 | 59,500 |
| 1005 FACUL | LTY SALARIES | | 1,350,000 | 1,350,000 |
| 2009 OTHER | R OPERATING EXPENSE | | 954,000 | 954,000 |
| Total, C | Objects of Expense | | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| METHOD OF FI | NANCING: | | | |
| 1 General | Revenue Fund | | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Total, N | Method of Finance | | \$2,500,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| FULL-TIME EO | UIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 10.0 | 10.0 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Barshop Institute for Aging Studies

4.C. Page 3 of 3

Date: 8/11/2016 Time: 4:40:01PM

Agency Code: 745 Agency: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015 HUB Expenditure Information

| | | | | | | Total | | | | | Total |
|------------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Statewide | Procurement | | HUB E | xpenditures | <u>s FY 2014</u> | Expenditures | ; | HUB Ex | penditures F | FY 2015 | Expenditures |
| HUB Goals | Category | % Goal | % Actual | Diff | Actual \$ | FY 2014 | % Goal | % Actual | Diff | Actual \$ | FY 2015 |
| 11.2% | Heavy Construction | 0.0 % | 0.0% | 0.0% | \$0 | \$0 | 0.0 % | 0.0% | 0.0% | \$0 | \$0 |
| 21.1% | Building Construction | 24.9 % | 66.3% | 41.4% | \$377,700 | \$569,323 | 44.3 % | 0.0% | -44.3% | \$0 | \$76,613 |
| 32.9% | Special Trade | 31.0 % | 5.0% | -26.0% | \$96,476 | \$1,934,121 | 32.2 % | 36.9% | 4.7% | \$1,165,556 | \$3,160,824 |
| 23.7% | Professional Services | 7.3 % | 6.5% | -0.7% | \$51,939 | \$794,920 | 7.6 % | 4.2% | -3.4% | \$79,191 | \$1,876,080 |
| 26.0% | Other Services | 13.3 % | 9.9% | -3.4% | \$2,702,736 | \$27,286,703 | 13.1 % | 11.2% | -1.9% | \$3,078,002 | \$27,544,839 |
| 21.1% | Commodities | 10.3 % | 9.0% | -1.3% | \$5,297,048 | \$59,178,506 | 10.6 % | 9.8% | -0.8% | \$7,248,454 | \$73,729,429 |
| | Total Expenditures | | 9.5% | | \$8,525,899 | \$89,763,573 | | 10.9% | | \$11,571,203 | \$106,387,785 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

Agency exceeded one of the applicable procurement category goals in each fiscal year.UTHSCSA increased its outreach to the HUB and Small Business community by actively participating in a greater number of procurement events, supplier diversity programs, and with State and local organizations including local minority Chambers of Commerce. There was a 1.5% increase in HUB spend.

Applicability:

The "Heavy Construction" procurement category is not applicable to agency operations since the agency does not have any strategies or programs for heavy construction.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

In both fiscal years 2014 and 2015, several of the goals were not met due to the procurement needs of specialized commodities and services that are limited by lack of HUB certified suppliers and/or as related to health/research institutional requirements.

Building Construction and Special Trade Construction expenditures change significantly based on project funding and schedules, in addition to receiving "no response" to subcontracting opportunity bids.

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

Each fiscal year, good faith efforts are made to continue to include and expand HUB suppliers in all areas of procurement.

In May 2015, UT Health Science Center sponsored a new Mentor-Protégé agreement.

In both fiscal years 2014 and 2015, over 200 HUB, procurement and business related events were attended as an exhibitor, presenter, or served on planning committees.

6.A. Page 1 of 1

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM

DATE: 8/11/2016 TIME: 4:40:01PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 745 Agency name: UTHSC - San Antonio

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |
|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| OBJECTS | OF EXPENSE | | | | | |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$775 | \$659 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 1005 | FACULTY SALARIES | \$4,285 | \$3,571 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, O | DBJECTS OF EXPENSE | \$5,060 | \$4,230 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| METHOD | OF FINANCING | | | | | |
| 555 | Federal Funds | | | | | |
| | CFDA 97.000.000, Misc Pymnts Dept Of Hmlnd Security | \$5,060 | \$4,230 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds) | \$5,060 | \$4,230 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, M | IETHOD OF FINANCE | \$5,060 | \$4,230 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FULL-TIM | ME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

The purpose of this Department of Homeland Security contract is to provide specialized medical director services for the United States Border Patrol Search Trauma and Rescue Team (BORSTAR) and the designated Del Rio Sector certified EMS personnel in support of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Operations. The award period began in late FY 2011 and is anticipated to end 8/23/2016. At this time, there are no awards anticipated for 2017 - 2019.

| | DATE: TIME: | 8/11/2016 4:40:01PM | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Agency code: | 745 | Agency name: | UTHSC - San Antonio | | | | | |
| CODE | DESCR | RIPTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |

 $\mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{v}_{i}^{(1)}, \cdots, \mathbf{v}_{i_{i_{j}}}^{(1)}) \in \mathbf{U}_{i_{j_{j}}}$

| | DATE: TIME: | 8/11/2016 4:40:01PM | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Agency code: | 745 | Agency name: | UTHSC - San Antonio | | | | | |
| CODE | DESCRIP | PTION | | Exp 2015 | Est 2016 | Bud 2017 | BL 2018 | BL 2019 |

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (Agency #745) Estimated Funds Outside the Institution's Bill Pattern 2016–17 and 2018–19 Biennia

| | 2016-17 Biennium | | | | | | 2018-19 Biennium | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------------|----|-------------|----|---------------|------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|---------------|-----------------|
| | | FY 2016 | | FY 2017 | | Biennium | Percent | | FY 2018 | | FY 2019 | | Biennium | Percent |
| | | <u>Revenue</u> | | Revenue | | Total | of Total | | Revenue | | Revenue | | <u>Total</u> | <u>of Total</u> |
| APPROPRIATED SOURCES INSIDE THE BILL PATTERN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations (excluding HEGI & State Paid Fringes) | \$ | 131,422,183 | \$ | 137,697,784 | \$ | 269,119,967 | | \$ | 142,634,420 | \$ | 142,634,420 | \$ | 285,268,840 | |
| Tuition and Fees (net of Discounts and Allowances) | | 8,126,133 | | 8,399,288 | | 16,525,421 | | | 8,289,288 | | 8,399,288 | | 16,688,576 | |
| Endowment and Interest Income | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 100,000 | | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 100,000 | |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities (net) | | - | | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Sales and Services of Hospitals (net) | | - | | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Other Income | | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | 200,000 | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Total | | 139,698,316 | | 146,247,072 | | 285,945,388 | 17.8% | | 150,973,708 | | 151,083,708 | | 302,057,416 | 18.1% |
| APPROPRIATED SOURCES OUTSIDE THE BILL PATTERN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations (HEGI & State Paid Fringes) | \$ | 34,696,955 | \$ | 36,398,980 | \$ | 71,095,935 | | \$ | 37,698,277 | \$ | 37,698,277 | \$ | 75,396,554 | |
| Higher Education Assistance Funds | | - | | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Available University Fund | | - | | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| State Grants and Contracts | | 2,500,000 | | 1,500,000 | | 4,000,000 | | | 1,500,000 | | 1,500,000 | | 3,000,000 | |
| Total | | 37,196,955 | | 37,898,980 | | 75,095,935 | 4.7% | _ | 39,198,277 | _ | 39,198,277 | | 78,396,554 | 4.7% |
| NON-APPROPRIATED SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees (net of Discounts and Allowances) | | 29,640,644 | | 30,224,690 | | 59,865,334 | | | 30,720,712 | | 31,390,712 | | 62,111,424 | |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | | 108,994,884 | | 91,033,770 | | 200,028,654 | | | 96,490,000 | | 97,470,000 | | 193,960,000 | |
| State Grants and Contracts | | 7,481,877 | | 5,757,219 | | 13,239,096 | | | 5,790,000 | | 5,810,000 | | 11,600,000 | |
| Local Government Grants and Contracts | | 151,548,634 | | 159,883,323 | | 311,431,957 | | | 164,335,212 | | 165,154,879 | | 329,490,091 | |
| Private Gifts and Grants | | 66,008,713 | | 58,972,716 | | 124,981,429 | | | 60,614,788 | | 60,917,121 | | 121,531,909 | |
| Endowment and Interest Income | | 38,126,820 | | 38,392,143 | | 76,518,963 | | | 38,430,000 | | 38,470,000 | | 76,900,000 | |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities (net) | | 18,597,250 | | 21,235,689 | | 39,832,939 | | | 21,450,000 | | 22,663,000 | | 44,113,000 | |
| Sales and Services of Hospitals (net) | | - | | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Professional Fees (net) | | 170,282,865 | | 184,102,543 | | 354,385,408 | | | 195,940,000 | | 197,903,000 | | 393,843,000 | |
| Auxiliary Enterprises (net) | | 6,861,804 | | 6,784,597 | | 13,646,401 | | | 6,820,000 | | 6,852,000 | | 13,672,000 | |
| Other Income | | 27,368,604 | | 26,043,705 | | 53,412,309 | | | 20,000,000 | | 20,100,000 | | 40,100,000 | |
| Total | | 624,912,095 | | 622,430,395 | | 1,247,342,490 | 77.6% | | 640,590,712 | | 646,730,712 | | 1,287,321,424 | 77.2% |
| TOTAL SOURCES | \$ | 801,807,366 | \$ | 806,576,447 | \$ | 1,608,383,813 | 100.0% | \$ | 830,762,697 | \$ | 837,012,697 | \$ | 1,667,775,394 | 100.0% |

| 6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 10 % REDUCTION | Date: 8/11/2016 | | | | | | |
| 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 | Time: 4:40:02PM | | | | | | |
| Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Agency code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | REVENUE LO | SS | | REDUCTION AM | IOUNT | TARGET |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing | 2018 | 2019 | Biennial Total | 2018 | 2019 | Biennial Total |
| 1 First 5% Budget Reduction Increment | | | | | | |
| Category: Across the Board Reductions Item Comment: The UTHSCSA is currently asso could potentially be lost. | essing how this reducti | on would be a | pplied, which speci | fic programs would | be impacted, and | the level of FTEs that |
| Strategy: 1-2-2 Workers' Compensation Insurance | e | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$9,640 | \$9,640 | \$19,280 |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$9,640 | \$9,640 | \$19,280 |
| Strategy: 1-2-3 Unemployment Insurance | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,402 | \$4,402 | \$8,804 |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,402 | \$4,402 | \$8,804 |
| Strategy: 4-1-1 Dental Clinic Operations | | | <u>≓</u> | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$78,905 | \$78,905 | \$157,810 |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$78,905 | \$78,905 | \$157,810 |
| Strategy: 5-1-2 Regional Campus - Laredo | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$202,718 | \$202,718 | \$405,436 |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$202,718 | \$202,718 | \$405,436 |

Strategy: 5-1-3 Institutional Support for South Texas Programs

6.I. Page 1 of 4

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Date: 8/11/2016 Time: 4:40:02PM

Agency code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | REVENUE LC | SS | | REDUCTION AMOUNT | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| tem Priority and Name/ Method of Financing | 2018 | 2019 | Biennial Total | 2018 | 2019 | Biennial Total | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$67,270 | \$67,270 | \$134,540 | | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$67,270 | \$67,270 | \$134,540 | | |
| Strategy: 5-3-2 SA - Life Sciences Institute (SA | LSI) | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$96,000 | \$96,000 | \$192,000 | | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$96,000 | \$96,000 | \$192,000 | | |
| Strategy: 5-3-3 Barshop Institute for Longevity | and Aging Studies-Alz | heimer's Res | earch | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$200,000 | | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$200,000 | | |
| Strategy: 5-4-1 Institutional Enhancement | | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$267,102 | \$267,103 | \$534,205 | | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$267,102 | \$267,103 | \$534,205 | | |
| Item Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$826,037 | \$826,038 | \$1,652,075 | | |

FTE Reductions (From FY 2018 and FY 2019 Base Request)

2 Second 5% Budget Reduction Increment

Category: Across the Board Reductions

Item Comment: The UTHSCSA is currently assessing how this reduction would be applied, which specific programs would be impacted, and the level of FTEs that could potentially be lost.

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Date: 8/11/2016 Time: 4:40:02PM

Agency code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | REVENUE LOSS | | | TARGET | | | |
|---|---------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| tem Priority and Name/ Method of Financing | 2018 | 2019 | Biennial Total | 2018 | 2019 | Biennial Total | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Strategy: 1-2-2 Workers' Compensation Insurance | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$9,640 | \$9,640 | \$19,280 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$9,640 | \$9,640 | \$19,280 | |
| Strategy: 1-2-3 Unemployment Insurance | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,402 | \$4,402 | \$8,804 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,402 | \$4,402 | \$8,804 | |
| Strategy: 4-1-1 Dental Clinic Operations | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$78,905 | \$78,905 | \$157,810 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$78,905 | \$78,905 | \$157,810 | |
| Strategy: 5-1-2 Regional Campus - Laredo | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$202,718 | \$202,718 | \$405,436 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$202,718 | \$202,718 | \$405,436 | |
| Strategy: 5-1-3 Institutional Support for South Tex | as Programs | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$67,270 | \$67,270 | \$134,540 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$67,270 | \$67,270 | \$134,540 | |

6.I. Page 3 of 4

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Date: 8/11/2016 Time: 4:40:02PM

Agency code: 745 Agency name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

.

| | REVENUE LO | SS | | TARGET | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| tem Priority and Name/ Method of Financing | 2018 | 2019 | - Biennial Total | 2018 | 2019 | Biennial Total | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Strategy: 5-3-2 SA - Life Sciences Institute (SA | LSI) | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$96,000 | \$96,000 | \$192,000 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$96,000 | \$96,000 | \$192,000 | |
| Strategy: 5-3-3 Barshop Institute for Longevity | and Aging Studies-Alz | heimer's Res | earch | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$200,000 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$200,000 | |
| Strategy: 5-4-1 Institutional Enhancement | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$267,102 | \$267,102 | \$534,204 | |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$267,102 | \$267,102 | \$534,204 | |
| Item Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$826,037 | \$826,037 | \$1,652,074 | |
| FTE Reductions (From FY 2018 and FY 2019 Base | e Request) | | | | | | |
| AGENCY TOTALS | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Total | | | | \$1,652,074 | \$1,652,075 | \$3,304,149 | \$3,304,149 |
| Agency Grand Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,652,074 | \$1,652,075 | \$3,304,149 | |
| Difference, Options Total Less Target | | | | | | | |
| Agency FTE Reductions (From FY 2018 and F | Y 2019 Base Request) | | | | | | |

Schedule 1A: Other Educational and General Income

| 101 | ne University of Texas mean | a science center at sun i | intonio | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 |
| Gross Tuition | | | | | |
| Gross Resident Tuition | 11,515,483 | 11,754,370 | 11,785,977 | 12,010,977 | 12,110,977 |
| Gross Non-Resident Tuition | 3,960,285 | 3,803,735 | 4,053,311 | 4,078,311 | 4,088,311 |
| Gross Tuition | 15,475,768 | 15,558,105 | 15,839,288 | 16,089,288 | 16,199,288 |
| Less: Resident Waivers and Exemptions (excludes Hazlewood) | (118,375) | (120,000) | (150,000) | (150,000) | (150,000) |
| Less: Non-Resident Waivers and Exemptions | (3,167,815) | (3,269,472) | (3,250,000) | (3,250,000) | (3,250,000) |
| Less: Hazlewood Exemptions | (705,246) | (750,000) | (750,000) | (750,000) | (750,000) |
| Less: Board Authorized Tuition Increases (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.008) | (2,074,893) | (1,913,772) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Less: Tuition increases charged to doctoral students with hours in excess of 100 (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.012) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: Tuition increases charged to undergraduate students with excessive hours above degree requirements. (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 61.0595) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: Tuition rebates for certain undergraduates (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.0065) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plus: Tuition waived for Students 55 Years or Older (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.013) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: Tuition for repeated or excessive hours (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.014) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plus: Tuition waived for Texas Grant Recipients (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56.307) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 9,409,439 | 9,504,861 | 9,689,288 | 9,939,288 | 10,049,288 |
| Less: Transfer of funds for Texas Public Education Grants Program (Tex. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56c) and for Emergency Loans (Tex. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56d) | (1,597,650) | (1,625,000) | (1,625,000) | (1,650,000) | (1,650,000) |
| Less: Transfer of Funds (2%) for Physician/Dental Loans (Medical Schools) | (114,242) | (47,500) | (50,000) | (50,000) | (50,000) |
| Less: Statutory Tuition (Tx. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.051) Set Aside for Doctoral Incentive Loan Repayment Program (Tx. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56.095) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: Other Authorized Deduction | | | | | |
| Net Tuition | 7,697,547 | 7,832,361 | 8,014,288 | 8,239,288 | 8,349,288 |
| | Page 1 133 | l of 3 | | | |

Schedule 1A: Other Educational and General Income

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 | | | | | |
| Student Teaching Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Special Course Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Laboratory Fees | 26,880 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | |
| Subtotal, Tuition and Fees (Formula Amounts for Health-Related Institutions) | 7,724,427 | 7,867,361 | 8,049,288 | 8,289,288 | 8,399,288 | | | | | |
| OTHER INCOME | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on General Funds: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Funds in State Treasury | 50,481 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | | | |
| Funds in Local Depositories, e.g., local amounts Other Income (Itemize) | 2,131 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Income | 130,002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Subtotal, Other Income | 182,614 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | | | | | |
| Subtotal, Other Educational and General Income | 7,907,041 | 8,017,361 | 8,199,288 | 8,439,288 | 8,549,288 | | | | | |
| Less: O.A.S.I. Applicable to Educational and General Local Funds Payrolls | (576,439) | (492,680) | (501,943) | (506,962) | (512,032) | | | | | |
| Less: Teachers Retirement System and ORP Proportionality for Educational and General Funds Less: Staff Group Insurance Premiums | (566,516) (1,276,212) | (487,135) (1,307,765) | (492,006) (1,436,309) | (496,926) (1,477,524) | (501,895) (1,551,401) | | | | | |
| Total, Other Educational and General Income (Formula Amounts for General Academic Institutions) | 5,487,874 | 5,729,781 | 5,769,030 | 5,957,876 | 5,983,960 | | | | | |
| Reconciliation to Summary of Request for FY 2015-201. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus: Transfer of Funds for Texas Public Education Grants Program and Physician Loans | 1,597,650 | 1,625,000 | 1,625,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 | | | | | |
| Plus: Transfer of Funds 2% for Physician/Dental Loans (Medical Schools) | 114,242 | 47,500 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | | | |
| Plus: Transfer of Funds for Cancellation of Student Loans of Physicians | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Plus: Organized Activities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Plus: Staff Group Insurance Premiums | 1,276,212 | 1,307,765 | 1,436,309 | 1,477,524 | 1,551,401 | | | | | |
| Plus: Board-authorized Tuition Income | 2,074,893 | 1,913,772 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | | | | |
| Plus: Tuition Increases Charged to Doctoral Students with Hours in Excess of 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |

Schedule 1A: Other Educational and General Income

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

``

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 | | | | | | |
| Plus: Tuition Increases Charged to Undergraduate | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Students with Excessive Hours above Degree | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Requirements (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 61.0595) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus: Tuition rebates for certain undergraduates (TX | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Educ.Code Ann. Sec. 54.0065) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus: Tuition for repeated or excessive hours (TX. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.014) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Tuition Waived for Students 55 Years or Older | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Less: Tuition Waived for Texas Grant Recipients | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Total, Other Educational and General Income Reported on Summary of Request | 10,550,871 | 10,623,818 | 10,880,339 | 11,135,400 | 11,235,361 | | | | | | |

Schedule 1B: Health-related Institutions Patient Income

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Health-related Institutions Patient Income: | | | | | |
| Medical Patient Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dental Patient Income | 2,111,166 | 2,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Interest on Funds in Local Depositories | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, Health-related Institutions Patient Related Income | 2,111,166 | 2,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Other (Itemize) | | | | | |
| Less: OASI Applicable to Other Funds Payroll | (98,414) | (164,227) | (167,314) | (168,987) | (170,677) |
| Less: Teachers Retirement System and ORP Proportionality for Other Funds | (96,720) | (162,378) | (164,002) | (165,642) | (167,298) |
| Less: Staff Group Insurance Premiums Applicable to Other Funds | (217,927) | (435,922) | (478,770) | (492,508) | (517,134) |
| Total, Health-related Institutions Patient Related Income | 1,698,105 | 1,737,473 | 3,689,914 | 3,672,863 | 3,644,891 |
| Health-related Institutions Patient-Related FTEs | 31.7 | 35.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |

Schedule 2: Selected Educational, General and Other Funds

8/11/2016 4:40:03PM

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| eneral Revenue Transfers | | | | | |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Advanced Research Program | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Texas College Work Study Program (2015, 2016, 2017) | 22,019 | 23,331 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program | 840,000 | 202,424 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer of GR Group Insurance Premium from Comptroller (UT and TAMU Components only) | 18,168,780 | 18,335,831 | 19,707,426 | 22,655,374 | 23,788,142 |
| Less: Transfer to Other Institutions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: Transfer to Department of Health, Disproportionate Share - State-Owned Hospitals (2015, 2016, 2017) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other (Itemize) | | | | | |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Advanced Technology Program | (3,006) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Graduate Medical Education Program | 718,947 | 260,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Texas Grants | 66,000 | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Nursing Innovation Grant | 29,853 | 32,986 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Family Practice Residency Program | 0 | 414,078 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for ETEP Trauma Care Fellowship | 206,889 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Receipts of San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) Funding from The University of Texas San Antonio (UTSA) | 663,962 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV) for RAHC Contracted Services | 0 | 4,676,809 | 2,219,197 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV)for McAllen Family Practice | 160,028 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV)for Graduate Medical Education Program | 1,350,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other: Fifth Year Accounting Scholarship | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Texas Grants | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Page 1 of 2

Schedule 2: Selected Educational, General and Other Funds

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| B-on-Time Program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: Transfer to System Administration | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Transfers | 22,323,472 | 23,985,459 | 21,926,623 | 22,655,374 | 23,788,142 |
| General Revenue HEF for Operating Expenses | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Available University Funds (UT, A&M and Prairie View A&M Only) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Additions (Itemize) | | | | | |
| Increase Capital Projects - Educational and General Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Department of Health, Disproportionate Share - State-owned Hospitals (2015, 2016, 2017) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers from Other Funds, e.g., Designated funds transferred for educational and general activities (Itemize) | 16,922,500 | 19,389,194 | 21,466,756 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Incentive Funding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other (Itemize) | | | | | |
| Gross Designated Tuition (Sec. 54.0513) | 18,433,834 | 20,391,104 | 20,841,694 | 21,000,000 | 210,000,000 |
| Indirect Cost Recovery (Sec. 145.001(d)) | 26,814,091 | 27,580,160 | 27,735,720 | 28,000,000 | 28,000,000 |
| Correctional Managed Care Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Page 2 of 2

Schedule 3B: Staff Group Insurance Data Elements (UT/A&M) 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | | | | GR-D/OEGI | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| | | E&G Enrollment | GR Enrollment | Enrollment | Total E&G (Check) | Local Non-E&G | |
| | | | | | | | |
| GR & GR-D Percentages | | | | | | | |
| GR % | 92.00% | | | | | | |
| GR-D/Other | 8.00% | | | | | | |
| % | | | | | | | |
| Total Percentage | 100.00% | | | | | | |
| FULL TIME ACTIVES | | | | | | | |
| 1a Employee Only | | 1,141 | 1,050 | 91 | 1,141 | 1,395 | |
| 2a Employee and Children | | 323 | 297 | 26 | 323 | 394 | |
| 3a Employee and Spouse | | 222 | 204 | 18 | 222 | 271 | |
| 4a Employee and Family | | 334 | 307 | 27 | 334 | 408 | |
| 5a Eligible, Opt Out | | 89 | 82 | 7 | 89 | 108 | |
| 6a Eligible, Not Enrolled | | 59 | 54 | 5 | 59 | 71 | |
| Total for This Section | | 2,168 | 1,994 | 174 | 2,168 | 2,647 | |
| PART TIME ACTIVES | | | | | | | |
| 1b Employee Only | | 19 | 17 | 2 | 19 | 24 | |
| 2b Employee and Children | | 4 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 5 | |
| 3b Employee and Spouse | | 8 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 10 | |
| 4b Employee and Family | | 10 | 9 | 1 | 10 | 12 | |
| 5b Eligble, Opt Out | | 101 | 93 | 8 | 101 | 124 | |
| 6b Eligible, Not Enrolled | | 30 | 28 | 2 | 30 | 36 | |
| Total for This Section | | 172 | 158 | 14 | 172 | 211 | |
| Total Active Enrollment | | 2,340 | 2,152 | 188 | 2,340 | 2,858 | |

Sched. 3B: Page 1 of 3

Schedule 3B: Staff Group Insurance Data Elements (UT/A&M) 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Ext G Enrollment GR Enrollment Enrollment Total Ext G (Check) Local N FULL TIME RETIREES by ERS 1 1 12 11 1 12 356 26 Employce and Spouse 223 205 18 223 46 Employce and Spouse 223 2 25 556 512 44 48 44 48 44 48 44 48 66 15 1 16 15 1 16 16 15 1 16 10 | | GR-D/OEGI E&G Enrollment GR Enrollment Enrollment Total E&G (Check) | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| i E Employee Only 556 512 44 556 2E Employee and Children 12 11 1 12 3E Employee and Spoise 223 205 18 223 4E Employee and Family 25 23 2 25 5E Eligible, Opt Out 48 44 48 6E Eligible, Not Enrolled 16 15 1 16 Total for This Section 880 810 70 880 PART TIME RETIREES by ERS | | E&G Enrollment | GR Enrollment | Enrollment | Total E&G (Check) | Local Non-E&G | | | |
| 2c Employee and Children 12 11 1 12 3c Employee and Spouse 223 205 18 223 4c Employee and Spouse 223 205 18 223 4c Employee and Family 25 23 2 25 5c Eligible, Opt Out 48 44 4 48 6c Eligible, Not Enrolled 16 15 1 16 Total for This Section 880 810 70 880 PART TIME RETIRES by ERS I 1d Employee and Children 0 0 0 0 2d Employee and Spouse 0 0 0 0 0 2d Employee and Spouse 0 <td< td=""><td>FULL TIME RETIREES by ERS</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | FULL TIME RETIREES by ERS | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Employee and Spouse 223 205 18 223 4 Employee and Family 25 23 2 25 5 Eligible, Opt Out 48 44 4 48 6 Eligible, Not Enrolled 16 15 1 16 Total for This Section 880 80 70 880 PART TIME RETIREES by ERS 1 d Employee and Spouse 0 0 0 0 2 d Employee and Spouse 0 0 0 0 0 2 d Employee and Spouse 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 d Employee and Family 0 | 1c Employee Only | 556 | 512 | 44 | 556 | 556 | | | |
| 4c Employee and Family 25 23 2 25 5c Eligble, Opt Out 48 44 4 48 6c Eligible, Not Enrolled 16 15 1 16 Total for This Section 880 810 70 880 PART TIME RETIREES by ERS | 2c Employee and Children | 12 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 11 | | | |
| 5c Eligble, Opt Out48444486c Eligible, Not Enrolled1615116Total for This Section88081070880PART TIME RETIRES by ERSI demployee only0002d Employee and Children0003d Employee and Spouse0004d Employee and Family0005d Eligible, Opt Out0006d Eligible, Not Enrolled0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section335308272 Employee and Spouse445409364 Employee and Spouse445409364 Employee and Spouse445409364 Employee and Spouse445409365 Eligible, Opt Out137126116 Eligible, Not Enrolled75696 | 3c Employee and Spouse | 223 | 205 | 18 | 223 | 222 | | | |
| 6c Eligible, Not Enrolled16116Total for This Section88081070880PART TIME RETIREES by ERS1d Employee Only0002d Employee and Children0003d Employee and Spouse0004d Employee and Spouse0005d Eligble, Opt Out0006d Eligible, Not Enrolled0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section0007 total Retirees Enrollment880810707 total Retirees Enrollment335308273353082733536 Employee and Children3353082735 Employee and Children3593302935 Eligble, Opt Out1371261146 Employee and Family3593302935 Eligble, Opt Out1371261146 Employee and Spouse445409635 Eligble, Opt Out1371261146 Employee and Spouse4554096 | 4c Employee and Family | 25 | 23 | 2 | 25 | 25 | | | |
| Total for This Section88081070880PART TIME RETIREES by ERS1d Employee Only0002d Employee and Children0003d Employee and Spouse0004d Employee and Spouse0005d Eligble, Opt Out0006d Eligble, Not Enrolled0007 total for This Section0007 total Retirees Enrollment880810708807 total Children325308273353e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Children335308293353e Employee and Spouse4454093593593e Employee and Spouse4454093593593e Employee and Spouse4454093593593e Employee and Spouse4454093593593e Eligble, Not Enrolled137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | 5c Eligble, Opt Out | 48 | 44 | 4 | 48 | 47 | | | |
| PART TIME RETIREES by ERS 1d Employee Only 0 0 0 2d Employee and Children 0 0 0 3d Employee and Spouse 0 0 0 4d Employee and Family 0 0 0 5d Eligble, Opt Out 0 0 0 5d Eligble, Not Enrolled 0 0 0 6d Eligible, Not Enrolled 0 0 0 7 total for This Section 0 0 0 7 total Retirrees Enrollment 880 810 70 880 7 total Retirrees Enrollment 1.697 1.562 1.35 1.697 2 Employee and Children 335 308 27 335 3 e Employee and Spouse 445 409 36 445 4 e Employee and Family 359 330 29 359 5 e Eligible, Not Enrolled 75 69 6 75 | 6c Eligible, Not Enrolled | 16 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 16 | | | |
| I d Employee Only0002d Employee and Children0003d Employee and Spouse0004d Employee and Family0005d Eligble, Opt Out0006d Eligible, Not Enrolled0007 total For This Section0007 total Retirees Enrollment1,6971,5621351 e Employee and Children335308273e Employee and Spouse445409364e Employee and Family359330295e Eligible, Opt Out137126116e Eligible, Not Enrolled75696 | Total for This Section | 880 | 810 | 70 | 880 | 877 | | | |
| 2d Employee and Children0003d Employee and Spouse00004d Employee and Family00005d Eligble, Opt Out00006d Eligible, Not Enrolled0000Total Retirees Enrollment88081070880TOTAL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT1e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | PART TIME RETIREES by ERS | | | | | | | | |
| 2d Employee and Children0003d Employee and Spouse0004d Employee and Family0005d Eligble, Opt Out0006d Eligible, Not Enrolled0007 total Retirees Enrollment880810707 total Retirees Enrollment1,6971,5621351 e Employee and Children335308273e Employee and Spouse445409364 e Employee and Family359330295 e Eligble, Opt Out137126116 e Eligible, Not Enrolled75696 | 1d Employee Only | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4d Employee and Family0005d Eligble, Opt Out0006d Eligible, Not Enrolled0007 total for This Section0007 total for This Section880810707 total Retirees Enrollment880810707 total FULL TIME ENROLLMENT1,6971,5621351 e Employee Only1,6971,5621352 e Employee and Children335308273 e Employee and Spouse445409364 e Employee and Family359330293 e Eligble, Opt Out137126116 e Eligible, Not Enrolled75696 | 2d Employee and Children | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 5d Eligble, Opt Out0006d Eligible, Not Enrolled0000Total for This Section0000Total Retirees Enrollment88081070880TOTAL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT1,6971,5621351,6972e Employee only1,6971,5621351,6972e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | 3d Employee and Spouse | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 6d Eligible, Not Enrolled0000Total for This Section00000Total Retirees Enrollment88081070880TOTAL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT1e Employee Only1,6971,5621351,6972e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | 4d Employee and Family | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total for This Section0000Total Retirees Enrollment88081070880COUNT AL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT1e Employee Only1,6971,5621351,6972e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | 5d Eligble, Opt Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total Retirees Enrollment88081070880TOTAL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT1e Employee Only1,6971,5621351,6972e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | 6d Eligible, Not Enrolled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| TOTAL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT1e Employee Only1,6971,5621351,6972e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | Total for This Section | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 1 e Employee Only1,6971,5621351,6972e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | Total Retirees Enrollment | 880 | 810 | 70 | 880 | 877 | | | |
| 2e Employee and Children335308273353e Employee and Spouse445409364454e Employee and Family359330293595e Eligble, Opt Out137126111376e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | TOTAL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT | | | | | | | | |
| 3e Employee and Spouse 445 409 36 445 4e Employee and Family 359 330 29 359 5e Eligble, Opt Out 137 126 11 137 6e Eligible, Not Enrolled 75 69 6 75 | le Employee Only | 1,697 | 1,562 | 135 | 1,697 | 1,951 | | | |
| 4e Employee and Family 359 330 29 359 5e Eligible, Opt Out 137 126 11 137 6e Eligible, Not Enrolled 75 69 6 75 | 2e Employee and Children | 335 | 308 | 27 | 335 | 405 | | | |
| 5e Eligible, Opt Out 137 126 11 137 6e Eligible, Not Enrolled 75 69 6 75 | 3e Employee and Spouse | 445 | 409 | 36 | 445 | 493 | | | |
| 6e Eligible, Not Enrolled7569675 | 4e Employee and Family | 359 | 330 | 29 | 359 | 433 | | | |
| | 5e Eligble, Opt Out | 137 | 126 | 11 | 137 | 155 | | | |
| Total for This Section 3,048 2,804 244 3,048 | 6e Eligible, Not Enrolled | 75 | 69 | 6 | 75 | 87 | | | |
| | Total for This Section | 3,048 | 2,804 | 244 | 3,048 | 3,524 | | | |

Sched. 3B: Page 2 of 3

Schedule 3B: Staff Group Insurance Data Elements (UT/A&M) 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | | | GR-D/OEGI | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | E&G Enrollment | GR Enrollment | Enrollment | Total E&G (Check) | Local Non-E&G |
| TOTAL ENROLLMENT | | | | | |
| 1f Employee Only | 1,716 | 1,579 | 137 | 1,716 | 1,975 |
| 2f Employee and Children | 339 | 312 | 27 | 339 | 410 |
| 3f Employee and Spouse | 453 | 416 | 37 | 453 | 503 |
| 4f Employee and Family | 369 | 339 | 30 | 369 | 445 |
| 5f Eligble, Opt Out | 238 | 219 | 19 | 238 | 279 |
| 6f Eligible, Not Enrolled | 105 | 97 | 8 | 105 | 123 |
| Total for This Section | 3,220 | 2,962 | 258 | 3,220 | 3,735 |

Sched. 3B: Page 3 of 3

Schedule 4: Computation of OASI 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| | 20 | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | 19 |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Proportionality Percentage Based on Comptroller Accounting Policy Statement #011, Exhibit 2 | % to Total | Allocation of OASI |
| General Revenue (% to Total) | 92.5050 | \$8,329,191 | 92.0000 | \$7,554,427 | 92.0000 | \$7,696,458 | 92.0000 | \$7,773,422 | 92.0000 | \$7,851,157 |
| Other Educational and General Funds (% to Total) | 6.4020 | \$576,439 | 6.0000 | \$492,680 | 6.0000 | \$501,943 | 6.0000 | \$506,962 | 6.0000 | \$512,032 |
| Health-Related Institutions Patient Income (% to Total) | 1.0930 | \$98,414 | 2.0000 | \$164,227 | 2.0000 | \$167,314 | 2.0000 | \$168,987 | 2.0000 | \$170,677 |
| Grand Total, OASI (100%) | 100.0000 | \$9,004,044 | 100.0000 | \$8,211,334 | 100.0000 | \$8,365,715 | 100.0000 | \$8,449,372 | 100.0000 | \$8,533,866 |

Schedule 5: Calculation of Retirement Proportionality and ORP Differential

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Description · | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Proportionality Amounts | | | | | |
| Gross Educational and General Payroll - Subject To TRS Retirement | 78,544,736 | 74,988,917 | 75,738,806 | 76,496,194 | 77,261,156 |
| Employer Contribution to TRS Retirement Programs | 5,341,042 | 5,099,246 | 5,150,239 | 5,201,741 | 5,253,759 |
| Gross Educational and General Payroll - Subject To ORP Retirement | 53,151,689 | 45,752,502 | 46,210,027 | 46,672,127 | 47,138,849 |
| Employer Contribution to ORP Retirement Programs | 3,508,011 | 3,019,665 | 3,049,862 | 3,080,360 | 3,111,164 |
| Proportionality Percentage | | | | | |
| General Revenue | 92.5050 % | 92.0000 % | 92.0000 % | 92.0000 % | 92.0000 % |
| Other Educational and General Income | 6.4020 % | 6.0000 % | 6.0000 % | 6.0000 % | 6.0000 % |
| Health-related Institutions Patient Income | 1.0930 % | 2.0000 % | 2.0000 % | 2.0000 % | 2.0000 % |
| Proportional Contribution | | | | | |
| Other Educational and General Proportional Contribution (Other E&G percentage x Total Employer Contribution to Retirement Programs) | 566,516 | 487,135 | 492,006 | 496,926 | 501,895 |
| HRI Patient Income Proportional Contribution (HRI Patient Income percentage x Total Employer Contribution To Retirement Programs) | 96,720 | 162,378 | 164,002 | 165,642 | 167,298 |
| Differential | | | | | |
| Differential Percentage | 1.9000 % | 1.9000 % | 1.9000 % | 1.9000 % | 1.9000 % |
| Gross Payroll Subject to Differential - Optional Retirement Program | 18,490,017 | 15,758,618 | 15,566,363 | 15,376,453 | 15,188,861 |
| Total Differential | 351,310 | 299,414 | 295,761 | 292,153 | 288,588 |

Schedule 6: Constitutional Capital Funding 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evalutation System of Texas (ABEST)

| 745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Activity | Act 2015 | Act 2016 | Bud 2017 | Est 2018 | Est 2019 | | | | | | |
| A. PUF Bond Proceeds Allocation | 59,809,000 | 4,269,330 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Acquisitions | 435,000 | 620,000 | 400,000 | 600,000 | 400,000 | | | | | | |
| Construction, Repairs and Renovations | 40,749,000 | 17,789,143 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | |
| Furnishings & Equipment | 18,000,000 | (14,542,813) | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment & Infrastructure | 625,000 | 403,000 | 600,000 | 400,000 | 600,000 | | | | | | |
| Reserve for Future Consideration | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Other (Itemize) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B. HEF General Revenue Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Acquisitions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Construction, Repairs and Renovations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Furnishings & Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment & Infrastructure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Reserve for Future Consideration | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| HEF for Debt Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Other (Itemize) | | | | | | | | | | | |

Schedule 7: Personnel 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/11/2016 Time: 4:40:05PM

| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: | UTHSC - San Ant | onio | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Actual 2015 | Actual 2016 | Budgeted 2017 | Estimated 2018 | Estimated 2019 |
| Part A. FTE Postions | | | 2010 | 2017 | | |
| Directly Appropriated Funds (Bill Pattern) | | | | | | |
| Educational and General Funds Faculty Employees | | 407.6 | 381.6 | 435.7 | 445.1 | 445.1 |
| Educational and General Funds Non-Faculty Employees | | 1,561.7 | 1,787.9 | 1,733.8 | 1,771.1 | 1,771.1 |
| Subtotal, Directly Appropriated Funds | | 1,969.3 | 2,169.5 | 2,169.5 | 2,216.2 | 2,216.2 |
| Other Appropriated Funds | | | | | | |
| Other (Itemize) | | 31.7 | 35.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Subtotal, Other Appropriated Funds | | 31.7 | 35.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| | | na tra at | | | | <u> </u> |
| Subtotal, All Appropriated | ···· | 2,001.0 | 2,204.5 | 2,219.5 | 2,266.2 | 2,266.2 |
| Non Appropriated Funds Employees | | 3,498.1 | 3,136.2 | 3,251.7 | 3,284.2 | 3,317.1 |
| Subtotal, Other Funds & Non-Appropriated | | 3,498.1 | 3,136.2 | 3,251.7 | 3,284.2 | 3,317.1 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | 5,499.1 | 5,340.7 | 5,471.2 | 5,550.4 | 5,583.3 |

| Schedule 7: Personnel 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) | | | | | | | e: 8/11/2016 e: 4:40:05PM |
|--|-----|--------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Agency code: | 745 | Agency name: | UTHSC - San Ant | onio | | | ······ |
| | | | Actual 2015 | Actual 2016 | Budgeted 2017 | Estimated 2018 | Estimated 2019 |
| Part B. Personnel Headcount | | | | | | | |
| Directly Appropriated Funds (Bill Pattern) | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General Funds Faculty Employees | | | 446.0 | 870.0 | 848.0 | 856.0 | 861.0 |
| Educational and General Funds Non-Faculty Employees | s | | 1,677.0 | 1,798.0 | 1,661.0 | 1,678.0 | 1,686.0 |
| Subtotal, Directly Appropriated Funds | | | 2,123.0 | 2,668.0 | 2,509.0 | 2,534.0 | 2,547.0 |
| Other Appropriated Funds | | | | | | | |
| Other (Itemize) | | | 34.0 | 40.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 |
| Subtotal, Other Appropriated Funds | | | 34.0 | 40.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 |
| Subtotal, All Appropriated | | | 2,157.0 | 2,708.0 | 2,564.0 | 2,589.0 | 2,602.0 |
| Non Appropriated Funds Employees | | | 4,437.0 | 3,584.0 | 3,829.0 | 3,910.0 | 3,929.0 |
| Subtotal, Non-Appropriated | | | 4,437.0 | 3,584.0 | 3,829.0 | 3,910.0 | 3,929.0 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | 6,594.0 | 6,292.0 | 6,393.0 | 6,499.0 | 6,531.0 |

Page 2 of 3

| 85th Ro Automate | | ate: 8/11/2016 ne: 4:40:05PM | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Agency code: 745 | Agency name: | UTHSC - San A | ntonio | | | |
| | | Actual 2015 | Actual 2016 | Budgeted 2017 | Estimated 2018 | Estimated 2019 |
| PART C. Salaries | | . 18 - J. | | | | |
| Directly Appropriated Funds (Bill Pattern) | | | | | | |
| Educational and General Funds Faculty Employees | | \$54,787,389 | \$45,826,132 | \$48,315,255 | \$49,331,736 | \$49,578,395 |
| Educational and General Funds Non-Faculty Employees | | \$86,375,430 | \$86,417,979 | \$84,710,242 | \$86,492,420 | \$86,924,882 |
| Subtotal, Directly Appropriated Funds | | \$141,162,819 | \$132,244,111 | \$133,025,497 | \$135,824,156 | \$136,503,277 |
| Other Appropriated Funds | | | | | | |
| Other (Itemize) | | \$1,239,789 | \$1,179,261 | \$1,330,255 | \$1,358,242 | \$1,365,033 |
| Subtotal, Other Appropriated Funds | | \$1,239,789 | \$1,179,261 | \$1,330,255 | \$1,358,242 | \$1,365,033 |
| Subtotal, All Appropriated | | \$142,402,608 | \$133,423,372 | \$134,355,752 | \$137,182,398 | \$137,868,310 |
| Non Appropriated Funds Employees | | \$290,273,790 | \$291,284,867 | \$299,575,548 | \$302,571,303 | \$304,084,160 |
| Subtotal, Non-Appropriated | | \$290,273,790 | \$291,284,867 | \$299,575,548 | \$302,571,303 | \$304,084,160 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | \$432,676,398 | \$424,708,239 | \$433,931,300 | \$439,753,701 | \$441,952,470 |

Page 3 of 3

Schedule 8B: Tuition Revenue Bond Issuance History

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Authorization Date | Authorization Amount | Issuance Date | Issuance Amount | Authorized Amount Outstanding as of 08/31/2016 | Proposed Issuance Date for Outstanding Authorization | Proposed Issuance Amount for Outstanding Authorization |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1993 | \$25,000,000 | Jun 8 1995 Feb 9 1996 Jan 15 1998 | \$10,225,000 \$11,127,000 \$3,648,000 | | | |
| | | Subtotal | \$25,000,000 | \$0 | | |
| 1997 | \$25,000,000 | Sep 16 1998 Aug 26 1999 Oct 2 2001 | \$9,123,000 \$1,500,000 \$14,377,000 | | | |
| | | Subtotal | \$25,000,000 | \$0 | | |
| 2001 | \$54,400,000 | Oct 2 2001 Jan 23 2003 Nov 4 2004 Jan 4 2007 Jan 6 2009 Mar 25 2010 | \$2,364,000 \$15,900,000 \$20,000,000 \$9,700,000 \$5,736,000 \$700,000 | | | |
| | | Subtotal | \$54,400,000 | \$0 | | |
| 2006 | \$60,000,000 | Jan 4 2007 Mar 25 2010 | \$11,844,000 \$48,156,000 | | | |
| | | Subtotal | \$60,000,000 | \$0 | | |
| 2015 | \$80,000,000 | May 1 2016 Jul 1 2016 Aug 22 2016 | \$25,000,000 \$30,000,000 \$20,000,000 | | | |
| | | Subtotal | \$75,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | | |
| | | | | | Dec 15 2016 | \$5,000,000 |

Dec 15 2016

\$5,000,000

Schedule 8D: Tuition Revenue Bonds Request by Project

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Agency Code: 745

Agency Name: The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

| Project Name | Authorization Year | Estimated Final Payment Date | Requested Amount 2018 | | Requested Amount 2019 |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|
| Harlingen Medical Education Division of the RAHC | 1997 | 8/15/2022 | \$ 765,050.00 | \$ | 279,362.50 |
| D.D. Hachar Building | 2001 | 8/15/2023 | \$ 230,500.00 | \$ | 232,000.00 |
| Student Services/Academic Annex | 2001 | 8/15/2023 | \$ 1,002,400.00 | \$ | 1,004,900.00 |
| Teaching/Learning Lab-RAHC Harlingen | 2001 | 8/15/2024 | \$ 1,565,387.50 | \$ | 1,721,000.00 |
| Teaching/Learning Lab-RAHC Laredo | 2001 | 8/15/2024 | \$ 2,041,495.00 | \$ | 2,360,657.50 |
| South Texas Research Facility | 2006 | 8/15/2024 | \$ 4,101,200.00 | \$ | 4,106,200.00 |
| Facilities Renewal and Renovation | 2015 | 8/15/2027 | \$ 6,190,543.50 | \$ | 6,192,456.00 |
| | | | \$ 15,896,576.00 | \$ | 15,896,576.00 |

Special Item: 1 Regional Campus - Laredo (RCL)

(1) Year Special Item:2000Original Appropriations:\$700,000

(2) Mission of Special Item:

UTHSCSA's Regional Campus in Laredo (RCL), authorized by the 76th Texas legislature (SB1288, Zaffirini/Cuellar), was developed to provide remote health professional education resources to meet community-defined health professional education and clinical training needs in the Laredo area. The D.D. Hachar Administrative building and the academic building are currently supporting a variety of health professional training programs in medical, dental, health professional and public health education. The goals are 1) establishment of graduate level health professions programs to increase the quality and numbers of health professionals in the region; 2) development of research programs that combine community-based participatory translational research with an active community advisory board to address the epidemic of diabetes and obesity and other major health concerns that impact the health and wellness of the region; 3) provision mini grants to motivated high school and college students interested in hands-on research; 4) engaging high school and college students in pipeline programs that will expand the number of qualified applicants eligible to enroll in graduate programs; 5) fostering active community participation in order to develop a healthier Laredo, better educated and committed to improving their quality of life; and 6) linking the RCL with other HSC campuses and South Texas academic institutions to enhance student opportunities through distance education technology.

(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:

Since 2002, training programs have been initiated in the fields of medicine, dentistry, allied health, public health and research. The Respiratory Therapy Program (2002) graduated 14 therapists; 9 remained in the region. The Physician Assistant Program (2009) graduated 25 PAs (2009-13); 10 presently work in the Laredo area. At present there are 24 clinical training sites for PA students to support the didactic part of the program. The South Texas Diabetes and Obesity Project, operational in February 2014, has recruited over 200 participants and has initiated research collaborations with UTHSCSA faculty in Psychiatry, Cardiology, and Orthopedics. Public health training programs are available from certificate to master's level. A 4+1 Dual Informatics program has been initiated with TAMIU. Student pipeline programs offer training opportunities for students interested in health careers. A mini-Fellowship collaboration with Texas Academy of International and STEM Studies at TAMIU is offered every summer. The Dental Regional Campus programs offer dental residency and student training at local health care facilities, and dental hygiene students training opportunities. Continuing Ed programs are offered to local health professionals. The campus library offers trainees electronic access to the Briscoe Library in San Antonio and is open to the community. The regional campus collaborates with community partners on health conferences for professionals as well as the community at large.

(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:

*Funding support and associated accreditation requirements for the reestablishment of the Physician Assistant on-site program in Laredo is being sought. Student recruitment could begin as early as the fall of 2018.

*Explore the possibility of developing Medical student rotations at the Laredo Veterans Outpatient Clinic.

*In the planning phase are collaboration opportunities with Texas A&M International University and the School of Nursing to develop a psychiatric nurse practitioner master's level program and a Doctor of Nursing Practice degree. Ongoing discussion with the Laredo Community College, Associate Degree Nursing Department centers on recruiting students to the MSN degree program at UTHSCSA.

*Funding support and associated accreditation requirements to fund an on-site Dental Hygiene Program is being sought; student recruitment could begin as early as the fall of 2018.

*Efforts to sustain the South Texas Diabetes and Obesity Research Project will continue with special effort to expand collaborations with consultants and promote regional networking opportunities to share information and translate research outcomes into community interventions.

(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Special Item Funding:

None

(5) Formula Funding: N

(6) Startup Funding: N

(7) Transition Funding: N

(8) Non-general Revenue Sources of Funding:

None

(9) Consequences of Not Funding:

Legislative funding at a sufficient level to accomplish the goals for the next two years is crucial. This campus needs to obtain the funding to expand programmatic needs at the Regional Campus for Laredo and surrounding region. The population growth in this area of Texas has far outgrown the resources and educational infrastructure available to serve the community and educate sufficient qualified and properly trained health care workforce both medical and dental. This remote health professional education campus was established by the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio in 2002 to address a critical need for health care professionals and academic resources in this South Texas region. The development of health professional programs to increase opportunities for entry into health careers, improve health status and impact the quality of life of the region's residents has shown remarkable progress. However, continued funding support is essential in order to develop the academic infrastructure needed to support and enhance the academic programs in progress. The growing epidemic of obesity and diabetes in the adult border population represents a social, economic and health crisis that must be addressed. The enormous challenge facing this community requires the involvement and partnership of the present academic resources along with the community involvement, through education and research.

Special Item: 2 Outreach Support - South Texas Programs

(1) Year Special Item: 2002 Original Appropriations: \$2,000,000

(2) Mission of Special Item:

The Formula Funding equation does not include funding for administrative costs required to provide infrastructure support to programs such as the Regional Campus in Laredo (RCL), the Podiatry Residency training program, the and the San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI) funded as Special Items. This required the UTHSCSA to subsidize administrative support for these programs through the General Revenue funding provided to core mission-based operations. These programs have made positive impacts on healthcare and education in San Antonio and the South Texas border regions. As these programs continue to flourish, the cost of providing core infrastructure support to Special Item programs in San Antonio and South Texas out-pace any infrastructure funding provided through the formula funding mechanism. The 77th Legislature recognized this formula funding deficiency and appropriated funding for Outreach Support to cover administrative and infrastructure costs for Special Item programs, such as the Regional Campus in Laredo. The distance between the main campus in San Antonio and the regional campus and satellite clinics in the border regions is predominately causing the need for separate infrastructure support for these established and growing programs and facilities in South Texas.

(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:

With Special Item funding for this initiative first received in fiscal year 2002, UTHSCSA has been able to address critical administrative and infrastructure needs of the various educational, clinical, research and community outreach programs in San Antonio and South Texas for which the UTHSCSA has been named the fiscal agent.

(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:

Outreach Support funds will continue to be used to enhance the administrative and infrastructure needs of the Special Items in San Antonio and South Texas funded by the Legislature. With our request for enhanced funding, we seek to expand the mission of this Special Item to develop and maintain a patient data registry system making access to Electronic Health Records (EHR) of primary care facilities in South Texas available for research purposes and thereby developing a state-wide "medical informatics network" (a patient data warehouse) for large scale studies aimed at improving population health, health outcomes and new evidence-based health policies that can positively impact clinical practice. With consent, we can develop a Research Registry of individuals from South Texas willing to participate in future clinical studies and make their demographic, health and health history data available to a broader research community. Mobile Lab Clinics could be developed to provide healthcare services to populations in rural areas (e.g., measures of blood pressure, cholesterol, diabetes, body weight, etc.) and connect the EHR of these mobile units to the "network" to use for research projects.

(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Special Item Funding:

None

(5) Formula Funding:

(6) Startup Funding: N

(7) Transition Funding:

Ν

(8) Non-general Revenue Sources of Funding:

None

(9) Consequences of Not Funding:

This special item currently represents funding deficiencies for administrative support costs necessary to Special Item programs in San Antonio and South Texas border regions that are not allocated through the formula funding mechanism. Without the continued support of currently funding levels from the Texas State Legislature, the Core mission-based programs of the UTHSCSA will be impaired. UTHSCSA will continue to have institutional funding problems for core administrative and infrastructure support functions.

85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

Special Item: 3 Podiatry Residency Training Program

(1) Year Special Item: 2000 Original Appropriations: \$202,595

(2) Mission of Special Item:

The purpose of the Podiatry Residency Training Program is to improve the supply of podiatrists and expand outreach clinics for foot care to the population of South Texas to treat predominately diabetic induced foot ulcers and to teach state of the art treatment options that preclude amputation. This program participates in the Area Health Education Council and South Texas Border Initiative, and addresses the shortage of foot care physicians and the high incidence of diabetes and its complications in the South Texas/Border region area.

(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:

The incidence of diabetes and its complications in South Texas is significantly higher than the national average. The residents participating in this program are providing foot care to diabetic and other patients in South Texas. The residents of this region are able to benefit from new treatment options that in many cases prevent amputation. In addition, the program is increasing the supply of podiatrists to the State, and to South Texas, in particular.

(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:

It is essential that the training of podiatry residents be continued in order to increase the quality and level of foot care services to the diabetic population in South Texas. It is expected that some of the podiatry residents who provide services in the outreach clinics will remain in South Texas and open their practices there.

(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Special Item Funding:

None

(5) Formula Funding: N

(6) Startup Funding:

Ν

(7) Transition Funding: N

(8) Non-general Revenue Sources of Funding:

None

(9) Consequences of Not Funding:

Funding reductions would likely result in program termination. Without adequate foot care, diabetic patients are at risk for serious complications. It is essential that an adequate supply of podiatrists be available to serve the needs of the South Texas/Border Region.

Special Item: 4 Mycobacterial-Mycology Research Lab (MMRL)

(1) Year Special Item: 2002 Original Appropriations: \$219,435

(2) Mission of Special Item:

During the 2000-2001 biennium, UTHSCSA assumed responsibility for operation of the Medical (Mycobacterial) Mycology Research Laboratory (MMRL) previously located at the Texas Center for Infectious Diseases in San Antonio. Personnel and operating funds have been assumed by the UTHSCSA, and continued funding to support this program is necessary to sustain the current level of activity. San Antonio is internationally recognized for its excellence in medical mycology. There are five principal investigators across multiple departments at UTHSCSA and in recent years, UTSA has grown from two mycologists to five. This collaboration has resulted in the creation of the San Antonio Center for Medical Mycology (SCMM), which is now in its 11th year and whose members possess expertise in a wide range of research areas from fungal clinical studies/diagnostics to basic science studies on a variety of fungal pathogens. SCMM is also affiliated with the UTHSCSA Fungus Testing Laboratory (FTL), a College of American Pathologists (CAP) and Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) certified international reference laboratory which provides diagnostic services for national and international entities, and trains mycologists from all over the world. This special item functions to significantly strengthen the development of joint collaborative research and training programs in conjunction with SCMM and our sister institution UTSA.

(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:

The MMRL continues to make significant contributions in understanding how fungal pathogens lead to a range of important human diseases in Texas, nationally and internationally. These research efforts lead to the development of therapeutic interventions and diagnostic tools to improve human health. The focus on these diseases is of high priority as they remain epidemic/endemic in South Texas, Texas and globally. The MMRL has made major advances in delineating the fundamental mechanisms contributing to microbial disease progression and has developed multiple diagnostic platforms.

The success of MMRL is reflected by approximately 70 publications, many of which are in high-impact journals (see

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=kadosh+d and http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/myncbi/browse/collection/42200330/?sort=date&direction=descending for a complete listing). This program has also been critical in securing more than \$42 million in additional funding for the Kadosh and Wickes laboratories from a variety of agencies, including the NIH and DOD. Annual revenues from the FTL are approximately \$1 million dollars with about \$750,000 coming from fungal identification. The MMRL is also involved in mentoring both doctoral and masters trainees so that they can acquire expertise and contribute to the health and economic future of Texas. Many trainees have been highly successful, securing independent NIH fellowships and prestigious postdoctoral fellowships/faculty positions.

(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:

Schedule 9: Special Item Information 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

The research of this group is expected to continue providing an increased understanding of fungal pathogen populations and processes, thereby advancing development of epidemiologic and diagnostic methods, as well as new therapeutic approaches. MMRL investigators are among the best funded in the department, and have submitted 11 funding proposals this year alone. There are two avenues of commercial development of MMRL research that have been initiated in FY2016 involving a novel diagnostic platform (Hain, Lifesciences, Inc.) and the detection of fungal aerosols in buildings that are associated with asthma (Satorica, Inc.) These interests will continue to be developed in upcoming years.

The continued overall success of MMRL during the next 2 years will be reflected in a significant number of additional high-impact publications that will drive the medical mycology field forward and open up new avenues for future research.

We also expect major accomplishments in the training mission of MMRL in the next 2 years. The UTHSCSA Department of Microbiology and Immunology Infection & Immunity program expects to train a minimum of 50 Masters students and 15 PhD students over this time period, with at least 4-6 students specifically receiving training in medical mycology.

In order to facilitate these expected accomplishments, we would like to request a 20% increase in funds during the next biennium.

(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Special Item Funding:

National Institutes of Health, Center for Disease Control, California Health Care Foundation, UTHSCSA, Advanced Technology Program, San Antonio Area Foundation.

(5) Formula Funding:

(6) Startup Funding: N

(7) Transition Funding:

Ν

(8) Non-general Revenue Sources of Funding:

Interagency Agreement, Kleberg Foundation, Center for Disease Control, San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI), UTHSCSA local funds, THECB Advanced Technology Program (ATP), San Antonio Area Foundation (SAAF), Department of Defense (DOD), American Heart Association, American Cancer Society, National Institutes of Health, Department of Homeland Security, Voelcker Fund, numerous private companies.

(9) Consequences of Not Funding:

Page 8 of 15

Schedule 9: Special Item Information 85th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

Funding reductions would likely result in significant negative consequences including program termination, loss of essential personnel, a dramatic decline in new scientific and clinical research discoveries, an accompanying sharp decline in publications, decreased productivity and revenue and a significantly impaired ability to sustain the current revenue stream. More specifically, not funding this program would have a major negative impact on our ability to obtain additional extramural funding from a variety of agencies, including the National Institutes of Health and Department of Defense. Because the program plays a critical role in promoting collaborative interactions among members of the San Antonio Center for Medical Mycology and Fungus Testing Laboratory, these interactions would be severely disrupted in the event that funding is not provided. Finally, any interruption of funding for MMRL would significantly impair our ability to recruit and provide high-quality medical mycology training to both masters and doctoral students. The long-term consequences would lead to a permanent decline in medical mycology research with a significant negative impact on San Antonio's strong reputation in this area. Eventually, this decline, in combination with the other consequences of loss of funding, will severely impair the success of this research program and prevent the elimination of important human diseases in Texas as well as improvements in human health for its citizens.

and the second second second

Special Item: 5 San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI)

(1) Year Special Item:2010Original Appropriations:\$2,000,000

(2) Mission of Special Item:

Generation of new knowledge, technology and innovation is a critical catalyst for the growth, development and well-being of our state. Recognizing this, Sen. Leticia Van de Putte and Rep. Robert Puente, supported by the Bexar County delegation, authored SB 728 and HB1716 during the 77th session to authorize the creation of the San Antonio Life Sciences Institute (SALSI). This institute was designed to: 1) facilitate the establishment of collaborative activities between public and private institutions that would lead to the overall enhancement of their research, teaching and service missions; 2) promote collaboration (joint doctoral programs, research projects) between these institutions; and 3) foster workforce development as well as innovation and commercialization initiatives to stimulate the growth of the biomedical and biotechnology industries in San Antonio and S. Tx. SALSI's goal is to develop synergies in research and education to exceed exponentially the efforts of the institutions if acting unilaterally. The response over the past 12 yrs from faculty, students and postdoctoral trainees to the SALSI's mission has been outstanding. The framework SALSI created has not only substantially and synergistically enhanced the relationship between the UTHSCSA and UTSA, but has strengthened research collaborations with area institutional research partners -Texas Biomedical Research Institute, Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio Military Health System.

(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:

SALSI has been instrumental in clustering research expertise and collaboration among multi-disciplines to find solutions in Tx and beyond. Four units have been established leading research, team science, and healthcare policy. The Center for Innovative Drug Discovery has built top-tier programs across multiple fields, such as cancers, regenerative medicine, brain health, and infectious disease.. This core lab facility and the caliber of the faculty played a major role in the recruitment of Cytocentrics to San Antonio in 2015, whose affiliation and donated equipment has contributed to the expansion of high throughput drug screening capabilities. The SALSI awards to faculty spurred the field of regenerative medicine and stem cell research leading to RegenMed SA, designed to facilitate networking and scholarly interactions among individuals, institutions, centers, companies, and foundations in this area. The Vaccine Development Center of San Antonio, a multi-institutional collaboration among UTHSCSA, UTSA, Tx Biomedical Research Instit and SW Research Instit, sponsors an annual conference drawing national keynote speakers. The SALSI Academy serves as the hub for faculty development, graduate education programs, shared resources (core laboratories, software, etc.). The SALSI investment has enabled national exposure of research being done at UTHSCSA and UTSA, increased journal publications and extramural funding, and addressed workforce talent needs to support growing industries.

(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:

The funds requested will allow building upon the initiatives implemented in FY 16-17 to foster biomedical research, education and workforce development in areas of strategic interest for our region and the state of Texas. Specifically, funds will support lecture series and ad hoc symposia, including the SALSI Innovation Forum, The San Military Health & University Research Forum, RegenMedSA Conference, and the Drug Discovery Symposium, which will be crucial to promote new collaborations and team science approaches. In the area of research, SALSI funds will continue to support undergraduate internships, postdoctoral scholar awards, and offer seed grants to build strategic research teams addressing challenges in Brain Health, Data Analytics, Bioinformatics and Medical Informatics, as well as fund high-risk, high reward studies that have the potential to create new ground breaking research directions. The new BioInformatics Core, created with SALSI and CPRIT funding to address analytical needs in the area of Big Data, will be instrumental in recruiting and creating a critical cluster of nationally ranked scientists in areas that are becoming increasingly relevant to biomedicine, such as epidemiology, biostatistics, genomics and informatics, with the intent to build key human capital that can provide solutions to medical needs affecting the state of Texas, as well as research excellence and outstanding training for the next generation of biomedical scientists.

(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Special Item Funding:

Initial \$4.5M funding from UTHSCSA and UTSA (\$1M each) and UT System (\$2.5M); \$2M for the joint Bioinformatics/Computational Biology Program; \$1.25M of in kind funding.

(5) Formula Funding: N

(6) Startup Funding: N

(7) Transition Funding:

N

(8) Non-general Revenue Sources of Funding:

Extramural federal grant and contract awards.

(9) Consequences of Not Funding:

The 81st appropriated \$4M as Special Item funding to UTHSCSA for SALSI in Article XII from Federal Stimulus Funds received through ARRA, but funding was eliminated for the 2012-13 biennium and instead appropriated to our sister institution, UTSA, at a reduced level of \$1.47M. UTHSCSA and UTSA each requested \$4M during the 83rd but only \$1.47M for the 2014-15 biennium was again appropriated to UTSA, of which \$735,000 was allocated to the UTHSCSA. Enhanced funding of \$4M was requested and received for the 2016-17 biennium to support the recurring costs of SALSI and grow existing programs.

These new educational programs will be substantial to growing the biomedical community. With restored legislative funding, SALSI will continue to catalyze the highly successful collaborative research and education programs between UTSA and UTHSCSA.

Special Item: 6 Barshop Institute for Aging Studies

(1) Year Special Item: 2014 Original Appropriations: \$2,000,000

(2) Mission of Special Item:

Providing quality health care for an increasing number of elderly citizens will become one of the major needs facing the public sector in this century because per capita expenditures for health care costs for the elderly are disproportionately high, especially the oldest old (e.g., individuals over 80 years of age). The incidence of cancer, Alzheimer's disease, cardiovascular disease, and diabetes will also increase as our population ages. Therefore, it is universally recognized that increased spending for research in aging is one of the most important strategies in reducing health-care costs by improving the health of the elderly and in enhancing their contributions to our work force and society. Research emanating from the Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies will improve the quality of life for the growing numbers of elderly people in Texas and the United States.

(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:

Over the past 25 years, UTHSCSA has developed an internationally recognized program in aging research. UTHSCSA created the Barshop Institute for Longevity and Aging Studies in 1998 and has continued to recruit leaders in aging research from outstanding research institutions, establishing a strong base of basic research scientists in aging biology and age-related diseases. The Barshop recently recruited 6 outstanding new research faculty.

UTHSCSA ranked 2nd in National Institute on Aging (NIA) funding in 2015 and Barshop continues to maintain its stature and extramural funding level, whereby the Barshop became the only aging program in the country to be awarded the 3 most prestigious NIA-funded research centers:

*One of only 3 sites in the country receiving funding from the NIA for an Aging Interventions Testing Center, \$7,423,639 for 5 years.

*Awarded \$3,518,510 5-yr award from NIH for a Claude D. Pepper Older Americans Independence Center. The San Antonio Claude D. Pepper Center, awarded to the Barshop Institute.

*Awarded \$3,611,910 five year award from the NIA for a Nathan Shock Center of Excellence in the Biology of Aging (one of only 6 such centers nationwide). Our grant application was the only one to receive a perfect score.

*Intellectual property developed with NIA Funding by Barshop scientists supports licensing agreements with the private sector.

(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:

The funds requested will allow continued expansion of the aging research program at UTHSCSA, including opportunities for translational and clinical aging research to flourish and improve the quality of life for all Texans as they age. The Barshop Institute has created the South Texas Aging Registry & Repository (STARR). The primary goal of the STARR is to recruit a diverse group of community-dwelling adults who are potentially interested in participating in translational research and clinical demonstration studies, aimed at promoting healthy aging in Bexar County, the State of Texas, and ultimately in the US. The STARR also will serve as a data base of clinical, biochemical and genomic information that will support research in personalized medicine for extending healthy life expectancy. Funds will be needed to acquire, establish and maintain this data repository, as well as to expand and apply research in Military Health.

(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Special Item Funding:

The institute was created in 1998 and received \$393k in E&G funds and \$1.7M in Indirect Cost Recoveries from federal grants per year for operation prior to receiving special item funding.

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

745 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

(5) Formula Funding: N

(6) Startup Funding:

Ν

(7) Transition Funding: N

(8) Non-general Revenue Sources of Funding:

Extramural federal grant and contract awards.

(9) Consequences of Not Funding:

The UTHSCSA is in the enviable position of having the best Aging Research Institute in the world when research in aging is expected to increase significantly and lead to major discoveries in the aging processes and age-related diseases. Discoveries emanating from the Institute will provide the basis for improving the quality of life for the growing numbers of elderly in Texas and the US. In addition, the Institute will be at the forefront of training physicians in geriatric medicine. With the restructuring of the Geriatric Research, Education and Clinical Center (GRECC) of the VA, the creation of the Center for Healthy Aging, and the awarding of the Claude D. Pepper Older Americans Independence Center, major headway has been made towards the goal of interlacing of basic, translational and clinical research programs in aging.

Special Item: 7 Institutional Enhancement

(1) Year Special Item: 2000 Original Appropriations: \$1,000,000

(2) Mission of Special Item:

Initial funding for this strategy was legislatively provided in the 2000-01 biennium to support the growth and expansion of existing and new programs both in South Texas and San Antonio locations, and to address salary competitiveness issues. Funds also flowing through this strategy, commonly referred to as Article III, Section 56 funding, represents the partial restoration of a 12.5% General Revenue budget reduction experienced during the 2004-05 biennium and enacted by the 78th Legislature for health-related higher education institutions. At the recommendation of the LBB, these funds were allocated to Institutional Enhancement in the 2006-07 biennium since the restoration was related to formula strategies and operations at the main campuses in San Antonio. This strategy also includes funds from the restructuring of the South Texas Professional Education special item strategy that was consolidated into the 2008-09 baseline requests for the RAHC, the Regional Campus-Laredo (RCL), and the main campuses in San Antonio during the 2008-09 biennium as authorized by the 80th Legislature. The portion of the STPE supporting the main campuses in San Antonio was allocated to Institutional Enhancement. This special item was legislatively provided because formula pools have been significantly reduced and are significantly underfunded to cover the actual costs of instruction, research and space support. These funds support the costs of the UTHSCSA's core missions.

(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:

Core institutional missions and infrastructure functions have been preserved with these funds.

(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:

Continue to preserve core institutional missions and functions.

(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Special Item Funding:

E&G General Revenue

(5) Formula Funding: N

(6) Startup Funding: N

(7) Transition Funding: N

(8) Non-general Revenue Sources of Funding:

None

(9) Consequences of Not Funding:

This special item reflects restorative funding to Health-Related Institutions of Higher Education from Article III, Section 56 of the 78th Legislature as it pertained to an overall 12.5% General Revenue reduction. It also includes funds, as authorized by 80th Legislature, from the restructuring of the South Texas Professional Education special item strategy into the 2008-09 baseline requests for the Regional Academic Health Center, the Regional Campus in Laredo (LCE), and the main campuses in San Antonio. The portion of the STPE restructuring that supported the main campuses in San Antonio was allocated to Institutional Enhancement. As the workforce demands in the San Antonio area shift towards more skilled and highly trained employees, competition for available employees is felt institution-wide. As our involvement in outreach programs increases, greater demands are placed on the main campus for support functions. Because state General Revenue plays such a significant role in financing the core mission of our institution, it is important that it be maintained and not reduced. Without this General Revenue funding, educational, research, clinical training programs, and healthcare will negatively affect communities, practicing health professionals, and students. No alternative source of funding is available to support the institution's educational and clinical training programs in the South Texas and San Antonio locations.